MAP AND GEOGRAPHY
LIBRARY

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

MANCHURIA

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

DDN 20 1952

WASHINGTON
1951

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

OTHER BIBLIOGRAPHIES PREPARED BY THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

Guide to Soviet Bibliographies: A Selected List of References. January 1950. 158 p. $1.05 50-62955

Korea: An Annotated Bibliography. August-September 1950. 3 v. 50-62963
[1] Publications in Western Languages. 155 p. $1.10
[2] Publications in the Russian Languages. 84 p. $0.65
[3] Publications in Far Eastern Languages. 167 p. $1.15

Indochina: A Bibliography of the Land and People. December 1950. 367 p. $2.50 51-60006

Guide to Dutch Bibliographies. March 1951. 193 p. $1.30 51-60014

The Arabian Peninsula: A Selected, Annotated List of Periodicals, Books, and Articles in English. July 1951. 111 p. $0.80 51-60030

Iran (Persia): A Selected and Annotated Bibliography. October 1951. 100 p. In press

Orders should be sent to the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C. Unesco book coupons accepted.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

DLC
4-16-52
47210

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

MANCHURIA

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Compiled by
Peter A. Berton
Consultant in Manchurian Bibliography
with the assistance of
Members of the Orientalia Division
and the
General Reference and Bibliography Division

WASHINGTON
1951

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

This publication is sold by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C. Price $1.30. Its purchase may be charged against card accounts of subscribers to the card service; others must pay in advance by check or money order made payable to the Librarian of Congress. Postage stamps are not accepted.

PURCHASES FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES FOR THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE MADE WITH UNESCO BOOK COUPONS.

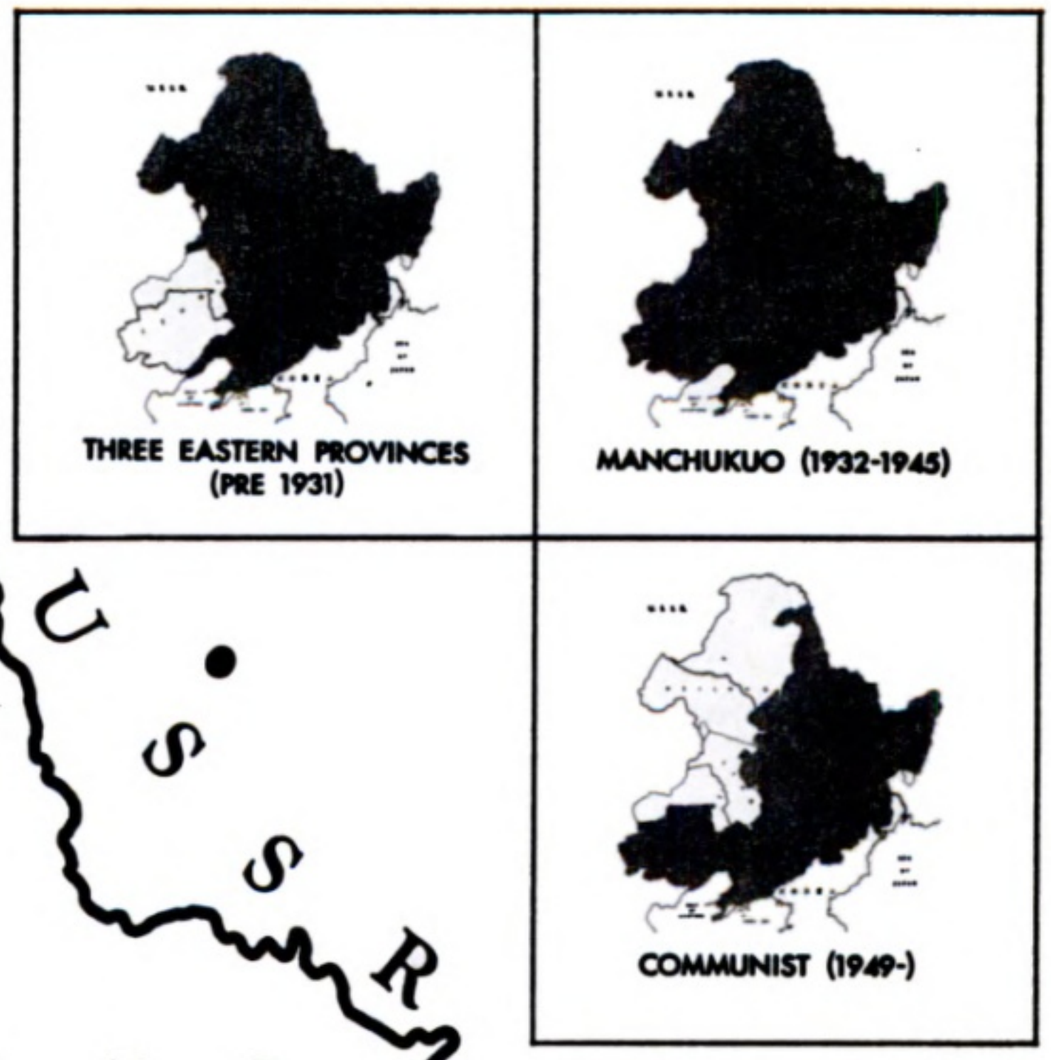
L. C. Card, 51-60031

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

A 951.8
Un 3m

MANCHURIA



U S S R

Manchuli
Hailar
H E I L U N G K I A N G
Tsitsihar
Chinese Eastern Railroad
U S S R
IONGOLIA
Harbin
L I A O
K I R I N
Changchun
(Hsinking)
Kirin
E H O
Vladivostok
Mukden
Manchurian Railroad
South Manchurian Railroad
SEA OF
JAPAN
KOREA
Antung
GULF
LIAOTUNG
Dairen
Port Arthur
KOREA BAY

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

CONTENTS

	Page
FOREWORD	v
INTRODUCTION	vii-x
SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	xi
LIST OF EQUIVALENT NAMES	xii
KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS	xii
G E N E R A L	
BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CATALOGS, AND INDEXES	1-13
YEARBOOKS, HANDBOOKS, DIRECTORIES, AND GUIDEBOOKS	14-19
RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS	19-24
PERIODICALS	24-30
GENERAL WORKS	30-35
E N V I R O N M E N T	
GEOGRAPHY	35-38
GEOLOGY	38-42
METEOROLOGY	43-44
FLORA	44-46
FAUNA	47-48
DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL	48-52
P O L I T I C A L H I S T O R Y A N D G O V E R N M E N T	
GENERAL	53-57
HISTORY	57-61
Archaeology	62-63
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	63-70
Treaties	70-73
Manchurian Incident	73-77
League of Nations Inquiry	77-81
GOVERNMENT AND LAW	81-85
E C O N O M I C S	
GENERAL	86-96
STATISTICS	97-99
FINANCE	99-101
COMMERCE AND TRADE	101-106
INDUSTRY	107-113
NATURAL RESOURCES	114-115
Mines and Minerals	116-120
AGRICULTURE	120-128
Land Problem	128-129
Livestock	129-131
Forestry	131-132

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

CONTENTS

	Page
TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS	132-133
Railroads	134-137
Marine Transportation	138-139
Communications	139
S O C I A L C O N D I T I O N S	
GENERAL	140-143
POPULATION	143-145
IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION	146-149
LABOR	150-151
MEDICINE AND HEALTH	151-155
EDUCATION	156-157
RELIGION	157-158
ART	158-159
I N D E X	160-187
M A P	Frontispiece

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

FOREWORD

The Library of Congress embarked on this Manchurian bibliography in continuation of its program of publishing area bibliographies based on its extensive resources. In this case, the compilers were faced with conditions which were, to say the least, unusual.

Manchuria has seen its most accelerated development during the years of Japanese hegemony in the area. This development was intimately tied to a much broader program of Japanese expansion. The attendant economic planning and controls were held in tight rein by Japanese officials and administrators. The primary literature which records this history is therefore largely in the Japanese language. Much of it has only recently become available in this country and thousands of volumes still have not been brought under adequate bibliographical control.

The current need for basic information about Manchuria, information contained in primary and frequently secret documents of its Japanese administration, cannot await the appropriate but time-consuming process of classification and cataloging. Beyond the fact that these materials were not under the type of control desirable before they are included within the traditional bibliographic framework, lay the consideration that they were in Japanese and therefore posed what may be a considerable barrier to routine exploitation by the research analyst and scholar.

For these reasons the Library secured the assistance of a competent student of Manchurian affairs to assume the primary responsibility for preparing a guide to these resources. He has screened not only the materials in Japanese but also those in the Chinese and other languages.

Any comments or suggestions based on the use of this bibliography will be gratefully received and will be given serious consideration when future area bibliographies are undertaken.

Burton W. Adkinson
Director
Reference Department

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography provides a very selective coverage of the available literature on Manchuria. The initial roundup of pertinent titles garnered from a screening of the Main Catalog in the Library of Congress as well as from other conventional bibliographic tools at the disposal of the staff of the General Reference and Bibliography Division provided more than two thousand titles in the European languages alone. Available Japanese works published in or about Manchuria number well over ten thousand.

The subject scope of the bibliography has been made as broad as possible, while an emphasis has been maintained on the economic conditions and developments in Manchuria. This will explain the restricted coverage of cultural subjects and the exclusion of references to works on the Manchu language and literature.

Although works in Japanese and Chinese as well as in English, French, Russian, and other European languages have been included, the largest concentration has been on Japanese publications. This stems from the fact that the most extensive study of Manchuria was made by the Japanese who, for over forty years, spared no efforts to survey the resources of this area. A part of this research, conducted primarily by the Research Department of the South Manchuria Railway Company, was of a confidential character and many of the resulting publications still bear Japanese security classification. Needless to say, this material has in the past been in large measure unavailable to Western scholars who, by and large, have had access only to those Japanese publications which represented the official Japanese point of view.

Complimenting these important Japanese sources are the catalogs of classified publications (see item 57) which permit an understanding of the character and scope of confidential research conducted by the Japanese in Manchuria.

Since the major part of this Japanese collection was and remains uncataloged, the preliminary work leading to this compilation consisted of sorting the materials, classifying them within broad subject categories, and selecting the most important works for final inclusion. Thus, although only a fraction of the available holdings have been included in this list, additional indication of pertinent materials has been provided through brief references contained in the individual annotations as well as through notes at the end of many of the sections in the bibliography.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTRODUCTION

Aside from these works, listed or not in the present bibliography, the Library of Congress maintains a considerable collection of Japanese documents on microfilm, many of them important to Manchurian studies in terms of their reference to the "Manchurian Incident," Japanese policy in Manchuria, and diplomatic correspondence between the Foreign Ministry in Tokyo and Japanese consular or diplomatic agents in Manchuria. Preparation of a catalog of this microfilm collection is currently in progress.

The authenticity and completeness of Japanese language materials bearing on Manchuria has made it necessary to provide in this bibliography a greater representation of those materials than some of its users might expect. The selection, however, has been much more rigorous than in the case of Western language materials which, despite their lesser value for authoritative study, nevertheless are recognized to have a wider reader usability.

As a rule, general works and maps relating to China, Japan, and the Far East have been omitted. Maps of Manchuria, including general maps of the entire area, special subject maps conveying statistical and other information in terms of geographic distribution, and maps of provinces, cities, and towns are available in the Map Division.

The necessary limitations of this bibliography made it undesirable to include references to particular articles in Western language periodical literature. It was felt that a contribution of longer duration could be provided through a listing of the periodicals themselves which more or less frequently contain articles on Manchuria. In instances of particular importance, examples of the kind of articles published have been included with the citation to the given periodical. Of Japanese periodicals, only those published in Manchuria and a few additional ones of special significance were selected for inclusion. These have been cited in their respective subject categories. To list all Japanese periodicals containing material on Manchuria would have meant listing virtually all periodicals published in Japan. More inclusive reference to Japanese periodicals may be obtained through the files of the Japanese Section of the Orientalia Division, Library of Congress.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTRODUCTION

The bibliography is arranged in a subject classification and within each subject is further subdivided into two groups: (1) works in European languages, and (2) works in Far Eastern languages. Since some of the latter group contain English summaries or appear in bilingual editions (as indicated in the respective annotations) the attention of the reader not familiar with Chinese or Japanese is also invited to this group.

Translations of titles of non-English works have not been provided. However, brief descriptive annotations which contain indication of the contents of these works or give information about the author or the significance of the particular study have been added. The terms "Secret" or "Confidential" which follow many of the annotations to Japanese language items were inserted as an indication that they were previously unavailable. The terms themselves are equivalent rather than literal translations of the Japanese security classification. For example: "Gokuhi" or "Tokuhi" - literally Top Secret - were rendered Secret; "Hi" and "Gunji Himitsu" - literally Secret - were rendered Confidential.

Each entry is accompanied either by the Library of Congress call number or by an appropriate symbol showing location of the material.

A combined author and subject index has been appended. Titles not attributable to an author have also been indexed. Use of the bibliography will be further facilitated by reference to the map facing the title page, showing political boundaries of Manchuria in the period preceding Japanese occupation, the State of Manchukuo, and the new administrative divisions under the present Communist regime.

The preparation of this bibliography has been enormously aided by the extensive cooperation which the compiler has received both from within and from outside the Library of Congress. The Army Medical Library helped with specific citations to works in the field of medicine and health. The Bureau of Railway Economics Library made available a considerable number of references to transportation. Acknowledgment must be made of the contribution by the staff of the Japanese and Chinese Sections of the Orientalia Division who prepared the bibliographic entries in their respective

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTRODUCTION

languages. Particular mention, however, should go to Andrew Kuroda, of the Japanese Section, who helped in selecting the Japanese works for inclusion; to John T. Dorosh, Curator of the Slavic Room, who assisted in providing Russian language materials; to Arch C. Gerlach, Chief of the Map Division, who contributed the frontispiece; and to Helen Dudenbostel Jones, Bibliographer, General Reference and Bibliography Division, who rendered valuable advice and assisted in almost all phases of preparation of this bibliography.

Peter A. Berton
Consultant in Manchurian
Bibliography

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Manchuria

1894-1895	Sino-Japanese War.
1895	Treaty of Shimonoseki. Triple Intervention of Russia, Germany, and France. Japan obliged to announce retrocession of Liaotung Peninsula.
1898	Russia obtains twenty-five year lease of the Liaotung Peninsula.
1900	Boxer Rebellion and Russian occupation.
1904-1905	Russo-Japanese War.
1905	Treaty of Portsmouth. Russia transferred to Japan the lease of Port Arthur, Dairen and adjacent territory as well as the Railway between Changchun and Port Arthur.
1931	Manchurian Incident.
1932	League of Nations Inquiry. Establishment of Manchukuo.
1933	Jehol Province incorporated into Manchuria.
1945	Soviet occupation.
1945-1948	Chinese civil war.
1949	Establishment of People's Republic.

Kwantung Leased Territory (Liaotung Peninsula)

1898-1905	Russia
1906-1945	Japan
1945-	U.S.S.R.

Chinese Eastern Railway

1898-1905	Russia
1906-1935	Russia - North of Changchun Japan - South of Changchun (renamed South Manchuria Railway)
1935-1945	Japan and Manchukuo (sale of the northern part by U.S.S.R. in 1935)
1945-	Joint Sino-Soviet management

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

LIST OF EQUIVALENT NAMES

Manchuria, Three Eastern Provinces, Four Eastern Provinces, Manchukuo (see Map)
Fengtien Province, Liaoning Province
Kwantung Leased Territory, Kwantung Province, Liaotung Peninsula
Mukden, Fengtien, Shenyang, Hoten
Hsinking, Changchun
Dairen, Dalny, Talien
Port Arthur, Ryojun, Lushun

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

C.E.R.	Chinese Eastern Railway
DA	U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
DGS	U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
Dis. Coll.	Library of Congress, Dissertations Collection
DS	U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
DSG	U.S. Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D.C.
DSI	Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
GPRR	Library of Congress, Government Publications Reading Room
ICU	University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
IU	University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.
Law	Library of Congress, Law Library
MH	Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
NN	New York Public Library, New York, N.Y.
NNC	Columbia University, New York, N.Y.
NNWW	Woodrow Wilson Memorial Library, New York, N.Y.
OC	Library of Congress, Orientalia Division, Chinese Section
OJ	Library of Congress, Orientalia Division, Japanese Section
P & P	Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division
Pam. Coll.	Library of Congress, Pamphlet Collection
SD	Library of Congress, Serials Division
S.M.R.	South Manchuria Railway Company
SR	Library of Congress, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Slavic Room
ViU	University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

M A N C H U R I A

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

GENERAL

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CATALOGS, AND INDEXES

1 Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia. Bibliografiia Vostoka. v. 1-10; 1932-1936. Leningrad, 1932-1936. 10 v. irregular. Z3001.B47

"Bibliography of the Orient" by the Oriental Institute of the Academy of Sciences, USSR. Table of contents in Russian and English. Includes survey of current literature and book reviews.

2 American Geographical Society of New York. Current geographical publications; additions to the Research Catalogue of the American Geographical Society. v. 1+ Jan. 1938+ New York [1938+ monthly. (except July and August) Processed.
Z6009.A47

Section 2 of each issue arranged by regions, including Manchuria under Asia. Annual index.

L. C. has microfilm, 27 reels, of the American Geographical Society Research Catalogue covering publications before 1938.

July 3, 1951

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

3 Annotated bibliography of economic geology, prepared under the auspices of the National Research Council. v. 1+ July 1929+ [Lancaster, Pa.] Economic Geology Publishing Co., 1929+ Z6033.E4A2

Editor: July 1929- J. M. Nickles. Includes references on Manchuria. See Index in each volume.

4 Bibliographie géographique internationale. 25./29.+ Paris, A. Colin, 1921+ Z6001.B57

Latest in L. C.: 1947. In two parts, subject and country. Elaborately cross referenced within and between volumes. Analyzes important series issued by learned societies, government publications, books and articles in periodicals.

5 Chinese Eastern Railway. Library. Bibliograficheskiĭ sbornik. 1927- Harbin, 1927- illus., tables. Z30001.T8

L. C. has 1927-1932, incomplete. 1927-1930 issued as Bibliograficheskiĭ biûlleten'. Preface in Russian, English and Chinese. Collection of articles on bibliography of the Far East with emphasis on China and Manchuria (also published in the Bibliography section of the Manchuria Monitor (SR)). Includes indexes to leading Russian, Japanese, and Chinese periodicals, and book reviews.

Examples:

Ahnert, E. Bibliography on geology and mineral products of Manchuria. no. 1, 1927: 4-18.

Matveeff, Z. State of bibliographic literature on the Far Eastern countries. v. 2, 1928-1929: 109-112.

List of bibliographies, catalogs, and periodicals in Russian.

Verevkin, I. Bibliography of sericulture and the silk industry in China and Manchuria. v. 2 (5), 1932: 142-154.

Woeikoff, A. D. Bibliography of the meteorology and climatology of Manchuria and circumjacent lands. v. 2 (5), 1932: 25-44.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

6 Cordier, Henri. Bibliotheca sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique. 2. éd., rev. Paris, E. Guilmoto, 1904-1922/24. [Peiping, 1938] 5 v. Z3101.C8 1938

Approximately 300 entries under Mandchourie in v. 4, col. 2735-2759, and about 175 in Supplement 4, col. 4274-4284, listing sources in western and Oriental languages. Index.

7 Dal'nevostochnyi kraevoi ispolnitelnyi komitet. Edited by A. N. Asatkin and V. A. Samoilov. Bibliografiia dal'nevostochnogo kraiia. v. 1. Moscow, 1935. 374 p.
SR

In Russian. Bibliography of the Far East. 1890-1931. v. 1, Physical geography. Index.

8 Fairbank, John K., ed. Bibliographical guide to Modern China: works in western languages. Cambridge, 1948. 80 p. Processed.

In addition to works on modern China, supplements A Syllabus of the History of Chinese Civilization and Culture, by Luther C. Goodrich and H. C. Fenn (4th ed. New York, China Society of America, 1947. 55 p. (CtY) (L. C. has 3d. ed. 1941. DS733.G6 1941)) and bibliographical sections in K. S. Latourette's The Chinese, Their History and Culture (3d ed. rev. New York, Macmillan, 1946. 847 p. DS706.L3 1946) for works on pre-modern China. See especially section on Inner Asia, p. 77-78, and Periodicals: a check list, p. 3-12.

9 Far Eastern bibliography. Far Eastern quarterly (Ithaca, N.Y.) v. 1+ Nov. 1941+ DS501.F274

Continuation of Bulletin of Far Eastern Bibliography (Z3001.B8). According to the Nov. 1949 number the bibliography will be issued annually in the Aug. issue each year. Contains scattered references on Manchuria from periodical and monographic literature.
Also printed separately. Z3001.F25

10 Fochler-Hauke, Gustav. Die Mandschurei; eine geographisch-geopolitische Landeskunde, auf grund eigener Reisen und des Schrifttums. Heidelbert, K. Vowinckel, 1941. 448 p. illus., plates, maps. (Schriften zur Wehregeopolitik, bd. 3) DS782.F6

Bibliography of 1005 titles, p. 383-419, including items in Japanese, Russian, and other western languages.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

11 Geological Society of America. Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America. v. 1+ 1933+ [Washington] Z6031.G4

Annual, 1933-40; biennial, 1941-42-- Compilers: 1933--1933-44, J.M. Nickles and others.--1945-46-- Marie Siegrist, Eleanor Tatge. Annotated list arranged alphabetically by author. Numerous items on Manchuria are referred to in the index to each volume.

12 Ākovleva, E. N. Bibliografiĭa Mongol'skoi narodnoĭ respubliki. Moscow, 1935. 229 p. (Trudy Nauchno-issledovatel'skoĭ assotsiatsii po izucheniĭu natsional'nykh problem. vyp. 18) SR Z3107.M712

In Russian. Published by the Scientific Research Association for the Study of National and Colonial Problems. Bibliography on the Mongolian People's Republic. Scattered references on Manchuria. Index.

13 Johnsen, Julia E., comp. Chinese-Japanese war. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1933. 196 p. (The reference shelf, vol. VIII, no. 8) DS740.5.J3J6

Bibliography: p. 21-40. Books, pamphlets, and periodical articles divided into the following sections: Bibliographies, general, affirmative references, and negative references.

14 Kerner, Robert J. Northeastern Asia, a selected bibliography in oriental and European languages. v. 1. Berkeley, Calif., University of California Press, 1939. 675 p. [Publications of the Northeastern Asia Seminar of the University of California; ed. by R. J. Kerner] Z3001.K38

Over 1700 items arranged by subject in two chapters, one on Manchuria and one on Manchoukuo (p. 430-592).

15 Kyoto. University. Dept. of Law. Bibliography of Manchukuo and China. [Kyoto] 1940. 306 p. Processed. OJ

Classified list of books and pamphlets in European languages. Index.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

16 Löwenthal, Rudolf. Bibliography of Russian literature on China and adjacent countries, 1931-1936. Cambridge, 1949. 93 l. Z3106.L6
At head of title: Russian Research Center, Harvard University. Includes section on Manchuria, p. 42-49. Emphasizes history and social sciences. This list with the compiler's "Works on the Far East and Central Asia Published in the U.S.S.R., 1937-47" (Far Eastern quarterly (Ithaca, N.Y.) Feb. 1949, v. 8: 172-183. DS501.F274, v. 8) supplements Petr E. Skachkov's Bibliografiia Kitaia; ...1730-1930 (See item 27).

17 Manchuria; handbook of selected reference material. [n.p., 1949?] 8 pts. Processed. Z3107.M3M3
Annotated list of books, pamphlets, and articles primarily in English, with some in other western languages and in Oriental languages. The parts are: general, agriculture, fishery, forestry, industry, sociol gical, topography, and transportation and communications.

18 Merrill, Elmer D., and Egbert H. Walker. A bibliography of eastern Asiatic botany. Sponsored by the Smithsonian Institution, Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University, New York Botanical Garden, Harvard-Yenching Institute. Jamaica Plain, Mass., Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University, 1938. xlii, 719 p. Z5358.A82M32
Annotated list of books and periodical literature in Oriental as well as western languages through 1936. Arranged alphabetically by author. See Subject Index under Manchuria, p. 612-613, referring to some 125 items.

19 Mezhov, Vladimīr I. Bibliographia asiatica. Bibliographie des livres et articles des journaux russes, concernant l'Asie, la Sibérie exceptée. St.-Pétersbourg [Tip. V. Bezobrazova i Ko.] 1891-1894. 2 v. in 1. (Bibliographia asiatica. 2. sér.) Z3001.M61
Bibliography on Asia (except Siberia). Section on Manchuria lists 45 entries published between 1784 and 1890.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

20 Nachod, Oskar. Bibliographie von Japan, 1906/1926-1936/1937. Leipzig, K. W. Hiersemann, 1928-1940. 6 v. Z3301.W472
Classified list in European languages continuing Friedrich von Wenckstern's A Bibliography of the Japanese Empire (Leiden, Brill, 1895. 2 v. Z3301.W47). Gives a few references on Manchuria under "Südmandschurisches Pachtgebiet" in the early volumes and about 1350 under "Mandschurei" in the issues for 1933/1935-1936/1937. Index.

21 Neverov, and G-vich. Pressa severnoi Manchzhurii. Vestnik Manchzhurii (Harbin), no. 7, 1926: 148-164. illus. SR
Survey of periodical publications of North Manchuria in Russian, English, Chinese, and Japanese languages.

22 Obshchestvo izucheniia Manchzhurskogo kraia. Bibliografiia Manchzhurii. v. 1. Harbin, 1927. 41 p. (Its Series B. Annals. Bibliography, v. 1) SR
"Bibliography of Manchuria" Part of series B (Annals) of the Manchuria Research Society. Guide to periodical publications in Russian and in other European languages published in Harbin from 1901-1926, by M. S. Tiunine.

23 Population index. v. 1+ Jan. 20, 1935+ [Princeton, N.J., etc., 1935+ quarterly. Z7164.D3P83
Editors: Jan. 1935-Oct. 1936, Frank Lorimer, Irene B. Taeuber.--Jan. 1937- F.W. Notestein, Irene B. Taeuber. Annotated bibliography on demography, certain aspects of ethnology, population movements, and census statistics. Indexed by country and author.

24 Quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography. [English ed.] v. 1- 1934- Shanghai, China, Chinese National Committee on Intellectual Cooperation [1934- Z3103.Q23
L.C. has 1934-Mar. 1947, incomplete. "Edited & printed by the National Library of Peiping, Peiping, China." A quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography, of totally different content, is issued in Chinese; the two were issued together as a "Combined edition" in 1934 only. Includes a periodical index. Contains some references on Manchuria.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

25 Russia. Ministerstvo finansov. Opisanie Man'chzhurii. Pod red. Dimitriía Pozdnéeva. St. Petersburg, Tip. IU. N. Erlikh, 1897. 2 v. map. DS782.R9 1897

In Russian. Published by the Russian Finance Ministry. Appendixes in v. 2 include classified Bibliography on Manchuria (26 p.).

26 Sino-Japanese relations. Pacific affairs (New York) Jan.-Dec. 1932, v. 5: 99-104, 193-202, 289-294, 378-384, 469-476, 565-574, 838-841, 936-938, 1009-1013, 1107-1110. DU1.P13, v. 5

Annotated lists of periodical articles mainly concerning the Manchurian incident.

27 Skachkov, Petr E. Bibliografiía Kitaía; sistematicheskiĭ ukazatel' knig i zhurnal'nykh stateĭ o Kitae na russkom ſazyke, 1730-1930. Moscow, Gos. sotsial'no ekonomicheskoe izd-vo, 1932. 842 p. Z3106.S62

In Russian. Issued by the Scientific Research Institute on China of the Communist Academy. First systematic index to Russian publications on China published in the past 200 years. Contains more than 10,000 entries including over 2000 references on Manchuria. Index. (See also item 16).

28 Tretchikov, N.G. Bibliografiia po ekonomike Severnoi Manchzhurii. Harbin, Faculty of Law, 1929. 90 p.

Bibliography on the economics of North Manchuria. Books and periodical articles in Russian through 1928.

29 U.S. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Epidemiology of the diseases of naval importance in Manchuria, prepared by Tsai-yu HSIAO, Entomologist, Division of Preventive Medicine Navmed 958. Washington, D.C., Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Dept., 1946. 54 p. tables. Processed. RA650 7.M3U5 1946

Extensive bibliography, p. 37-50, includes references to Japanese material as well as western language works.

30 ----- Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography. The Japanese empire: industries and transportation, a selected list of references. Comp. by Florence S. Hellman. Washington, 1943. 56 p. Processed. Z7165.J3U5

598 books, pamphlets, and articles, several of which are on Manchuria. Index.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

31 U.S. Library of Congress. Reading Room. A list of recent references on the Sino-Japanese dispute, with special reference to the action of the League of Nations. [Prepared by James T. Ruby] May 20th, 1933. [Washington, D.C., 1933] 22 numb. l. Processed. Z3106.U58

List of League of Nations documents and texts, general books, pamphlets, and periodical articles.

"The Sino-Japanese Conflict, Some Recent Pertinent Books [in The New York Public Library]" was compiled by Dorothy P. Miller and issued in the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Jan. 1938, v. 42: 20-31. Z881.N6B, v. 42

32 YANG, Tsun-i. Bibliography of Chinese geology up to 1934. [Peiping] National Academy of Peiping, 1935. 241 p. Z6034.C5Y2

Books and articles in Chinese, Russian, and other western languages arranged chronologically under author, with subject index. See index under Manchuria and names of provinces. Serials examined: p. v-ix.

* * * * *

33 Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Manshūkoku oyobi Shina ni okeru shimbun. [Tokyo] annual. OJ

L.C. has 1932, 1936, 1937. Survey of newspapers of China and Manchuria prepared by Japanese Consular officials, classified by location, giving name, brief history, names of editors and publishers, and political orientation or affiliations. Confidential.

34 Japan Society for the Promotion of Scientific Research. Manshū nōgyō imin bunken mokuroku. Tokyo, 1936. 166 p. OJ

Classified bibliography on immigration of farmers to Manchuria.

L.C. also has several of the Society's publications on the problem of agricultural immigration.

35 Kyoto. University. Faculty of Economics. Mammō keizai bunken mokuroku. [Kyoto, 1932] 211, 96 p. OJ

Classified bibliography of Manchuria and Mongolia with emphasis on economic conditions, including western language material in separate section (96 p.).

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

36 Manchuria. General Affairs Board. Kan-kō-sho kankō tosho mokuroku. Hsinking, 1936- OJ 029.41 K316
Catalog of government publications in two parts classified by publishing body and by subject.

37 ----- ----- Manshū jūyō tōkei shiryō benran. Hsinking, 1938. 154 p. tables. OJ
Bibliography of important statistical sources on Manchuria with emphasis on economics.

38 Manshu Jijō Annai-sho, Hsinking. Manshū kankei shiryō shūsei. Hsinking, 1939. 778 p. OJ
Bibliography of over 16,000 entries concerning Manchuria, classified by subject Analytical table of contents.

39 Manshūkoku teiki kankōbutsu ichiran. Kenkoku Daigaku Kenkyū-in kenkyū kihō (Hsinking) v. 2, Nov. 1941: 1-27. OJ 060.21 K237
List of periodicals published by Manchoukuo Government and semi-official agencies, Kwantung Government, and S.M.R.

40 OKUMURA, Yoshinobu. Manshū jojo-kō. Hsinking, 1940 [381] p OJ
Study of the niang-niang cult in Manchuria. Review of religions in China and Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 1-101.

41 Rekishi-gaku Kenkyū-kai. Manshū-shi kenkyū. Tokyo Shikai Shobō, 1936 312, 97 p. OJ 221 R3
Studies in Manchurian history: collection of monographs. By members of the Japanese Historical Society. Appendix contains bibliography on Manchuria (97 p.) divided into western, Japanese, and Chinese language sections.

42 Shinkyō Shiryō-shitsu Rengō-kai. Kanchō kaisha kankō shiryō mokuroku. Hsinking. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1940-1942. Catalog of current books and articles, government, semi-official, and private; arranged by publisher.
L.C. also has a list of Japanese and Chinese periodicals in Hsinking libraries published by the same organization (1940-1943). OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

43 South Manchuria Railway Company. Chōsa-ka kankosho mokuroku. Dairen, 1931. 51 p. OJ
List of publications of the Research Dept. of S.M.R.

44 ----- Dairen Toshokan wakan tosho bunrui mokuroku. Dairen. OJ
L.C. has 1926-1939. Classified catalog of Japanese and Chinese publications in the Dairen Library.
L.C. also has similar list of accessions, including western language material (OJ) and Classified Catalogue of Books in European Languages in the Dairen Library. Far East (1937, 265 p.). Z955.D13

45 ----- Harubin Toshokan hiatsukai tosho mokuroku. Harbin, 1938- OJ
L.C. has 1938. Catalog of confidential material in the Harbin Library. Confidential.
L.C. also has catalog of accessions (1935-1940); classified index to articles on North Manchuria and the Russian Far East in Japanese periodicals (1934-1943, incomplete); catalog of books in the library of the Harbin Branch of S.M.R.'s Research Dept. (1932, 348 p.). (OJ); and a classified catalog of the Asiatic Department of the Library's collections of 5,000 books in Russian and other European languages on Asia, Siberia, Mongolia, Manchuria, and Harbin (1938, 377 p.). Index. (SR)

46 ----- Hiatsukai shiryō bunrui mokuroku. Dairen. OJ
L.C. has 1938 (155, 36 p.). Classified catalog of confidential and secret material in the collections of the Research Dept. Library of S.M.R. Index. Secret.
L.C. has additional classified catalogs as follows: remainder of the holdings of the Research Dept. Library (4 v., 1939); Hsinking Branch of the Dept.; confidential material in the Tokyo Branch; Library of the Manchurian Resources Museum of S.M.R.'s Tokyo Branch (1937-1941); monthly accessions lists for all S.M.R. libraries (1939) and annual cumulation (1940, 1051 p.); Union list of periodicals in S.M.R. libraries (1925, 1936). Index. OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

47 South Manchuria Railway Company. Kankō-butsu mokuroku. Dairen. OJ
L.C. has 1923-1941, incomplete. Classified catalog of non-confidential publications of S.M.R. OJ

48 ----- Mammō tetsudō bunken mokuroku. Dairen, 1937. 36 p. OJ
List of references on the Manchurian-Mongolian railways including confidential material; classified by railways.

49 ----- Manshū keizai tōkei bunken mokuroku. Dairen, 1933. 260 p. OJ
Classified bibliography of statistical publications on Manchuria.

50 ----- Manshū kōgyō kankei bunken mokuroku. Dairen, 1942. 32 p. OJ
Classified bibliography of approximately 750 titles, including a few in the English language, on Manchurian industries.

51 ----- Manshū kōtsu kankei tosho mokuroku. Dairen, 1940. 291 p. OJ
Classified bibliography on Manchurian transportation.

52 ----- Manshū nōgyō ni kansuru bunken mokuroku. 1940. 54 p. OJ
Annotated bibliography of publications on agriculture issued by S.M.R. mainly since 1931, excluding confidential material.

53 ----- Manshū tochi mondai kankei bunken mokuroku. Dairen, 1943. 233, 70 p. OJ
Bibliography on the land problem of Manchuria with chapter explaining the land system.

54 ----- Mantetsu chōsa geppō. 1922- [Dairen] monthly. OJ 305.021 M116
L.C. has 1928-1943, incomplete. Title varies: Chosa Jihō; Mammo Jijo. Journal of the Research Dept. Contains indexes of important articles on Manchuria and Mongolia in Japanese, Chinese, and western language publications.
Index 1931-1941 (45 p.) issued separately. OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

55 South Manchuria Railway Company. Mantetsu kankō shuyō tōkei shiryō benran. Tokyo, 1940. 5 p. OJ
Bibliography of the most important statistical publications of S.M.R. Secret.

56 ----- Mantetsu shiryō ihō. 1936-1942. Dairen. monthly. OJ
Bulletin of the Research Dept. of S.M.R. Scientific reports and articles. Indexes to periodicals, including western language publications, and bibliographies. Secret.
Classified index published separately (1942. 20 p.). Confidential. OJ
Annual cumulations of the bibliographical section are published separately (See item 61).

57 ----- Ritsuan chōsa shorui bunken mokuroku. Dairen, 1937. 3 v. OJ
Title varies. Catalog of extensive surveys of the economy of Manchuria and comprehensive plans for industrial development, all of which are secret or confidential. Prepared by over 300 staff members of the Research Department of S.M.R. on orders from the Kwantung Army (1932-1936). v. 1, 617 p., list of all reports in order of publication giving explanatory preface and table of contents of each item; v. 2, 478 p., list of all serial publications with table of contents of each; v. 3, 711 p., list of all items in the first 2 vols, including articles, classified by subject. Secret
L.C. also has 17 similar processed catalogs and indexes covering 1936-1943

58 ----- Robun Eibun Manshū Shina zaisei kinyū kankei shiryō hōyaku mokuroku. 1937. 273 p. tables. OJ
Japanese translation of bibliography of 1085 books and articles in Russian and English on finance of China and Manchuria published before 1929. Classified by language and by subject. Translated from N.G. Tretchikov's work in Russian.

59 ----- Tokei sakuin mokuroku. Dairen, 1938. 123 p. OJ
Bibliography of government and private statistical publications, classified by subject.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

60 South Manchuria Railway Company. Tō-sanshō seifu kōhō sakuin mokuroku. Dairen, 1933. 259 p. OJ
Index to the official gazettes of the government of the Three Eastern Provinces and other official provincial publications (1909-1931).

61 ----- Zasshi jūyō kiji sakuin. Dairen. OJ
L.C. has 1938 Classified index to Japanese, Chinese, and western language literature (annual cumulation of the bibliography section of Shiryō Ihō (See item 56).
L.C. also has similar index published by S.M.R. in 1928, 2 v.

62 TAGUCHI, Minoru. Histoire de l'étude de Mandchourie en France. Dairen, Publieès [!] à Dairen-bibliothèque, 1933. 24 p. (Recherches sur les bibliographies de Mandchourie et de Mongolie. nº. 1) Z3107.M3T2
History of Manchurian studies in France (in Japanese) and a bibliography of 142 items of works on Manchuria in French.
L.C. also has no. 2 of this series which is by the same author and entitled "What Should Be Read About Manchuria in Japanese." (1934, 23 p.).
OJ 292.039T119

63 WANG, Yung, and MAO, Nai-wên, comps. Chung kuo ti hsueh lun wên so yin chi hsü pien, Peking, National Normal College and National Peiping Library, 1934-1936. 3 v.
OC B102.1/W19
"Index to Chinese Geographical Literature and Supplement." Classified by subject and place, including Manchuria.

64 Zasshi kiji sakuin. Sept. 1948- Tokyo, National Diet Library. monthly. OJ 050.29 Z1
Index to Japanese periodical literature.

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section of the Library of Congress has 25 catalogs of libraries of government agencies, of universities, and of private enterprises in Manchuria and 6 vols. of translations of references to the Manchurian incident in the foreign press.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

YEARBOOKS, HANDBOOKS, DIRECTORIES, AND GUIDEBOOKS

See also items 102, 107, 111, 449, 535, 543

65 The China year book. 1912- London, G. Routledge, New York, E. P. Dutton [1921- map.
JQ1501.A16

Latest in L.C.: 1939. Review of the activities of the year with emphasis on politics and government, economics, and population. Issues for 1929, 1933, and 1934 have considerable information on Manchuria. Index.

66 Chinese Eastern Railway. Economic Bureau. Spravochnik po S. Manchzhurii i KVZhD. Harbin, 1927. 607 p. plates, maps, diagrs. HC428.M3C43

In Russian. Handbook of North Manchuria and the C.E.R. Bibliography.

67 Directory and chronicle for China, Japan, Straits Settlements, Malaya, etc.; with which are incorporated "The China directory," "The Hongkong directory," and "The Hong list of the Far East." 1941. Hongkong, Hongkong Daily Press, 1941. v.p. DS502.D5 1941

Summary articles on ports, with trade directory of commercial houses. China: A1-A682 (North China, Manchuria and South China ports).

L.C. also has Asia Directory, a complete and up-to-date guide to the principal manufacturers, exporters, importers, merchants, shipping and insurance companies, banks, commercial and governmental organizations, etc. (1937/38 ed., Yokohama, Japan, Asia Directory Pub. Co., 1937) with 8 p. section on Kwantung Territory and 17 p. section on Manchoukuo.
HF3763.A8

68 The Far East year book. 1941. Tokyo, Far East Year Book Inc. (Division of the Asia Statistics Co.) [1941] 1170 p. tables, diagrs. DS502.F3

Devotes a large section to Manchoukuo, p. 581-876, giving general and statistical information with emphasis on economics. Index.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

YEARBOOKS

69 The Manchoukuo year book. 1931- Tokyo, 1931- plates, diagrs. DS781.M25
Title varies: 1931-1932/33, The Manchuria Year Book. L.C. has 1931-1942, incomplete. (1942, 971 p.) Description of the physical features, government, and economic and social conditions. Includes "Who's who in Manchoukuo," 1934- Index.

70 The Orient year book. 1934- Tokyo, Japan, Asia Statistics Co. plates, maps, tables, diagrs. DS803.07
Latest in L.C.: 1942 (1364 p.). Formed by the union of the Japan Year Book (1905-31) (Tokyo, Japan Year Book Office) and the Japan Times Year Book. Title varies: 1934-41, The Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book. Includes sections: Who's who and Business directory. Cyclopedia of general information including geography, history, economics, and social conditions. Manchoukuo section in 1942 issue appears on p. 485-746. Some of the earlier issues contained a classified bibliography in the Appendix (see 1941, p. 1177-1196). Index.

71 Talyzin, M. Man'chzhu-Ti-Go strana vozmozhnostei. Harbin, Ekonomist [1935] 204 p. illus., maps. DS784.T3
In Russian. Handbook of Manchuria with emphasis on economic conditions.

72 Ves' Kharbin na 1923 god. S. T. Ternavskago. Harbin, 1923. 336 p. map, plans. DS796.H9V3
In Russian. City directory of Harbin for 1923, edited by Sergiĕĭ T. Ternavskiĭ.

73 Who's who in Japan. 14th+ annual ed.; 1931/32+ Tokyo, Japan, Who's Who in Japan Pub. Office [1911- illus., ports. DS834.A1W5
Latest in L.C. 1941-1942. 1939-40, 1119 p. Includes brief biographical sketches of prominent persons in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

YEARBOOKS

NOTE: In addition to the yearbooks listed here The Japan Year-Book (Tokyo, Foreign Affairs Association, DS803.J52), Japan Illustrated (Tokyo? Nippon Dempo News Agency, DS801.J26), and the Chinese Year Book (Shanghai, Commercial Press, DS701.C73) contain information on Manchuria. Another general handbook often referred to is Gt. Brit. Foreign Office. Historical Section. Manchuria. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1920. 87 p. (Handbook no. 69) (D6.G7, no. 69).

* * * * *

74 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-chō yōran. Dairen, 1923- plates, charts, tables, map. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1927-1935. Cyclopedia of general information on the Kwantung Province (approximately 700 p.).

75 ----- Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Gendai Chūka Minkoku Manshū Teikoku jimmei-kan. Tokyo, Tōa Dōbun-kai, 1937. 699 p. charts. OJ 282 G15
Who's who in China and Manchoukuo.
L.C. also has 1932 issue.

76 Kuo li tung pei ta hsüeh. Tung pei yao lan. San tai, 1944. 796 p. OC B193/S21.5/T55
Cyclopedia of general information on Manchuria under the Japanese, compiled by the National Northeastern University.

77 Manchuria. General Affairs Board. Manshū Teikoku tōkei tekiyō. Hsinking. tables. OJ
L.C. has 1938-1940. Pocket-size statistical handbook of Manchuria.

78 ----- ----- Manshūkoku nempō. Hsinking, 1933- illus., tables. OJ 317.21 M117
In Chinese and Japanese. L.C. has 1933-1935. Annual report on the events and accomplishments of the year; also gives historical background and economic and social conditions, with statistics.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

YEARBOOKS

79 Manchuria. General Affairs Board. Shōsei iran. Hsinking, 1935-1937. 9 v. illus., maps. OJ

Handbooks on provinces with emphasis on economics and administration. v. 1, Kirin; v. 2, Lungkiang; v. 3, Heiho; v. 4, Sankiang; v. 5, Pinkiang; v. 6, Chientao; v. 7, Antung; v. 8, Fengtien; v. 9, Chinchow.

80 Mannichi nenkan. Dairen, Manshu Nipposha. annual. OJ 059 M12

L.C. has 1935 (687 p.). Japan-Manchuria yearbook with directory of important persons.

81 Manshi ryokō nenkan. Mukden, Japan Tourist Bureau. illus., tables. annual. OJ 292.06 T5m

L.C. has 1940-1944. China and Manchuria travel guide.

L.C. also has similar travel guides published by other organizations. OJ

82 Manshū nenkan. 1922- Dairen, Manshu Nichi-nichi Shimbun-sha. annual. OJ 059 M119

L.C. has 1922-1941, incomplete. Title varies: Mammo Nenkan. Manchuria-Mongolia yearbook. "Who's who in Manchoukuo" issued as supplement. (1937, 158 p.). OJ

83 Manshū Shihō Kyōkai. Manshū Teikoku gyōsei kukaku sōran. Hsinking, 1940. 288, 429 p. OJ

Administrative subdivisions of Manchoukuo. Bound with this is a list of government and public organizations, banks, companies, and schools giving their addresses.

84 Nichi-Ro nenkan. Tokyo, Nichi-Ro Tsushin-sha. illus., tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1930-1942, incomplete. Russo-Japanese yearbook in Japanese and Russian with special section on Russo-Japanese relations and other scattered information concerning Manchuria.

85 OKANO, Ichirō. Manshū chimei jiten. Tokyo, Nihon Gaiji Kyokai, 1933. 293 p. OJ

Pocket-size geographical dictionary of Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

YEARBOOKS

86 SENDA, Manzō. Manshū jiten. Dairen, Mantetsu Shain-kai. map, tables. OJ
L.C. has 1939, 413 p. Handbook of general information on Manchuria arranged by subject in alphabetical order.

87 Shina Mondai Jiten Henshū-bu. Shina mondai jiten. Tokyo, Chūō Kōron-sha, 1942. 776 [232] p. map, tables. OJ 316.223 S288
"Encyclopedia of the China Problem." Review of political, economic, social, and cultural aspects. Index.

88 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū tetsudō ensen shokikan oyobi shisetsu ichiranhyō. Dairen, 1936. 292 p. map, tables. OJ 292.103M 103C1
List of S.M.R. establishments along its lines.
L.C. also has similar list of government establishments published by the Bureau of Railways in 1935. OJ

89 ----- Minami Manshū tetsudō ryokō annai. [Dairen] 1911- illus., maps. irregular. OJ 292 M17
L.C. has 1919, 1929. S.M.R. travel guide.

90 Taimusu (Times) Shuppan-sha. Saishin Chūka Minkoku Manshū Teikoku jimmei chimei benran. Tokyo, 1939. 223 p. OJ
Manual of Chinese-Manchurian place names and personal names of prominent Chinese with their positions. Secret.

91 WU, Nan-yang. Tung pei jên wu chih. Dairen, Manshū-ho-sha, 1931. 713 p. OC B934/W95
Biographical sketches of important persons in Manchuria, arranged by location.
L.C. also has volume of biographical sketches of government officials in Manchuria, by KATO, Harikaze (1917, 474 p.). OC B934/K31

92 YAMASAKI, Sōyo. Manshūkoku chimei dai jiten. Tokyo, Manshūkoku Chimei Dai Jiten Kankō-kai, 1937. 935, 141 p. OJ 292.03 Y43
Geographical dictionary of Manchuria. Index.
L.C. also has a study of Manchurian place names prepared by the Kwantung Army in 1936 (42 p.). OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has directories of government officials, provincial guidebooks and yearbooks, directories of companies, lists of committees, shareholders, and employees of S.M.R., and many other publications of similar nature.

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

93 Obshchestvo izucheniia Man'chzhurskogo kraia. Ser. A. no. 1- 1925- Harbin, 1925- illus., plates, maps, charts, diagrs. weekly. AS452.H32

In Russian with English summaries. Series A of the Manchuria Research Society's publications. L.C. has 1925-1928, incomplete. Scientific articles by members of the Society (N. A. Baikoff, B. W. Skvortzow, V. Y. Tolmacheff, and others). Reprinted from Manchuria Monitor (See item 5). The Society, organized in 1922, issued 5 series of publications: Series A; Series B, Annals (see the next item and item 22); Series C, Review of the Manchuria Research Society (see item 95); Series D, publications of the Industrial and Commerce Section of the Society; Series E, irregular, miscellaneous publications.

94 ----- Ser. B. Trudy Sungariĭskoĭ biologicheskoi stantsii. 1925- Harbin, 1925- plates, tables, charts, diagrs. (Its Annals. Proceedings) irregular. QH301.02

In Russian and English with Chinese summaries. Part of Series B (Annals) of the Manchuria Research Society, Proceedings of the Sungari River Biological Station. L.C. has 1925-1928. Scientific articles on analysis of water and work connected with the study of the River by A. A. Bolotoff, E. A. Kharlova, P. A. Pavloff, B. W. Skvortzow, and B. P. Yakovleff.

95 ----- [Ser. C.] Review of the Manchuria Research Society. Harbin [1926- plates, ports., maps, tables. annual. DS781.02

In English and Chinese. L.C. has 1926-1928. Description of the activities, summaries of papers read in various sections, and a chronicle of scientific activities.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

96 The Philippine journal of science. v. 1- Jan. 1906- Manila, Bureau of Printing, 1906- illus., plates, maps, charts, tables. Q75.P51

Latest in L.C.: Sept. 1949. Contains scientific articles on flora and fauna of Manchuria by B. W. Skvortzow, V. I. Kuzmin, and others.

97 Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. North China Branch, Shanghai. Journal. Shanghai, 1858- irregular. AS452.S4

Latest in L.C.: 1948. Includes articles on anthropology, philology, etc., of Manchuria by S. M. Shirokorogov (1924, v. 55: 261-269), Emile J. Fischer (1940, v. 71: 80-87), and others.

98 Young Men's Christian Associations. Harbin. Club of Natural Science and Geography. Ezhegodnik. v. 1- 1933- Harbin, 1934- plates, maps, charts. SR

In Russian and English. Journal of the Club which was organized after the close of the Manchuria Research Society. Issue for 1933, 256 p., is divided into sections on geography, geology, zoology, botany, ethnology, archaeology, economics, and bibliography (on geology and physical geography of North Manchuria and adjacent areas, p. 246-250).

* * * * *

99 Hsinking. Institute of Scientific Research of Manchoukuo. Reports. v. 1- June, 1936- Hsinking. illus., plates, tables, diagrs. irregular. Q72.H72

Text chiefly in Japanese with summarized translation in English. L.C. has 1936-1940. Results of scientific investigations by the Institute which was "organized to conduct research for the development and utilization of resources." Includes the following organizations: Geological Institute, Sanitary Technical Institute, Veterinary Epidemics Research Institute, Horse Diseases Research Institute, and other scientific groups.

L.C. also has an outline describing the Institute's activities, organizations, publications, etc. (1939, 58 p.). OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

100 Hsinking. National University. Kenkoku Daigaku Kenkyū-in kenkyū kihō. Hsinking. illus., charts, tables. irregular. OJ 060.21 K237

Some articles are in western languages. L.C. has 1941-1943, incomplete. Collection of monographs by the faculty and student body of the University. Bibliographies.

101 Japan. Army. Kwantung Army. Hokuman ni okeru tōki heiki shiken hōkoku. [Hsinking] charts, plates, tables. OJ

L.C. has v. 4, v. 5 (for 1938). Results of experiments conducted in North Manchuria in 1938 on the use of weapons, communications equipment, chemicals, and ammunition in a cold climate. Confidential.

L.C. also has pamphlet distributed to the armed forces in Manchuria and Mongolia on the use of weapons in cold climates and precautionary measures, published by the Japanese Ministry of War (1937; 141, 24 p.). OJ

102 ----- Ministry of War. Zai Manshūkoku kenkyū kikan kenkyū kōmoku. Tokyo, 1943. 100 p. tables. OJ

Research organizations in Manchuria: programs, activities, and persons in charge. Confidential.

103 Kirin. Higher Teachers' Training College. Manshū Kokuritsu Shidō Kōtō Gakkō kenkyū hōkoku. Kirin. plates, maps. irregular. OJ

Research reports.

104 Scientific Expedition to Manchoukuo, 1st, 1933. Report of the expedition under the leadership of Shigeyasu TOKUNAGA, June-October 1933. [Tokyo?] 1934-1940. 26 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, tab. Q115.S5

Japanese and English. Arranged in six sections: I. General Report; II. Geology; III. Geography; IV. Botany; V. Zoology; VI. Anthropology. Sections II, IV, V, and VI have several parts. Bibliographies.

Sect. I: general information concerning the expedition--object, obstacles, clothing, and itinerary--with a chapter of summarized preliminary notes on the investigations. Sect. II: includes Diggings at Ho-chia-kou, Ku-hsiang-tung, Kirin (126 p.);

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

104 Scientific Expedition to Manchoukuo, lst... (Cont.)
Geology and Petrography of Jehol (208 p.); Fossil remains excavated at Ku-hsiang-tung near Harbin (229 p.); Diggings at Tamalukou, Chientao Province (5 p.). Sect. III: geography of Jehol, by F. TADA (132 p.). Sect. IV: botany, including Ecological study of vegetation (55 p.); Index Florae Jeholsensis (108 p.). Sect. V: zoology, with 14 parts in division 1, Invertebrata, and 4 in division 2, Vertebrata, includes Butterflies (247 p.); Fresh water fishes (61 p.); Birds (91 p.); Mammalia of Jehol and District north of it (84 p.). Sect. VI: 5 reports on anthropology, including Palaeolithic artifacts excavated at Ho-chia-kou (107 p.); and Contribution of the prehistoric archaeology of northernJehol (114 p.).

105 South Manchuria Railway Company. Chuō Shiken-jo hōkoku. Dairen. illus., plates, maps. irregular. OJ
L.C. has 1910-1945, incomplete. Reports and results of experiments of industrial research conducted at S.M.R.'s Central Laboratory.
L.C. also has abstracts from the reports in English (1929-1931; Pamphlet collection); outline of the Laboratory describing the activities, equipment, patents, and publications (1937, 76 p. OJ); and similar outline in English, The Central Laboratory, South Manchuria Railway Company (1926, 59 p.; TP113.M3S6).

106 ----- Hokuman kenkyū. 1933- [Harbin] monthly. OJ
L.C.has 1935, incomplete. Devoted to the study of politics, and economic and social conditions in North Manchuria with chronology of important events and statistics. Confidential.

107 ----- Hokuman ni okeru sho chōsa kikan yōran. 1938. 116 p. tables. OJ
A survey of research organizations in Northern Manchuria giving the nature, method, scope of research and list of publications.
L.C. also has a similar survey by North Manchuria Economic Investigation Bureau (1936). Confidential. OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

108 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hōten shiken kaoku sekkei shikō. 72 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ
Results of insulation tests; experimental housing project in Mukden.

109 ----- Kyōiku Kenkyū-sho kenkyū yōhō. Mukden. illus., plates, maps, charts, tables. OJ
L.C. has 1935-1937, incomplete. Collection of monographs by the members of the Educational Research Institute of S.M.R.

110 ----- Mantetsu chōsa geppo. 1922- [Dairen] monthly.
OJ 305.021 M116
L.C. has 1928-1943, incomplete. Title varies: Chosa Jihō; Mammo Jijo. Journal of the Research Dept. Contains results of investigations and articles on political and economic conditions in Manchuria and Mongolia. Statistical tables and indexes of important articles on Manchuria and Mongolia in Japanese, Chinese, and western language publications.
Index 1931-1941 (45 p.) issued separately. OJ

111 ----- Mantetsu chōsa kikan yōran. Dairen, 1937. 596, 102 p. OJ 060.35 M184 1936
List of research organs of S.M.R. with detailed description of their programs, activities, personnel, publications, etc. Classified index of research publications. Confidential.

112 ----- Mantetsu Kaisha keiei Shizen Kagaku Kenkyū-sho no naseru gyōseki gaikan. Dairen, 1932. 97 p.
OJ 406.0221 N18m
Description of the activities and achievements of research organizations in the field of natural science operated by S.M.R.: Central Laboratory, Agricultural Experimental Station, Geological Institute, Veterinary Research Institute, Sanitary Research Institute, Fushun Oil-Shale Factory, and Anshan Iron Works.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

PERIODICALS

113 South Manchuria Railway Company. Mantetsu shiryō ihō. 1936-1942. Dairen. monthly. OJ
Bulletin of the Research Dept. of S.M.R. Scientific reports and articles. Indexes to periodicals, including western language publications, and bibliographies. Secret.
Classified index published separately (1942. 20 p.). Confidential. OJ
Annual cumulations of the bibliographical section are published separately (See item 61).
L.C. also has other periodic bulletins published by the Research Department containing similar material (Mantetsu Chosa Iho, ... Buhō); 1936-1942). Secret. OJ

114 ----- Tetsudō Gijutsu Kenkyū-sho chōsa hōkoku. Dairen. illus., plates, charts, tables. irregular. OJ
L.C. has 1928-1942, incomplete. Title varies: Gijutsu Kenkyū-sho, Rigaku Shikenjo, etc. Scientific articles and reports of the railway technical research laboratory.
L.C. also has an outline describing activities and publications of the laboratory (1942, 22 p.). OJ

PERIODICALS

Additional serial publications which are concerned with specific subjects are cited in their appropriate sections.

115 Amerasia; a review of America and the Far East. v. 1-11, no. 7; Mar. 1937-July 1947. [New York] 11 v. in 15. illus. Frequency varies. DS501.A55
Occasional articles on current Manchurian problems.
Example:
Strong, Anna Louise. Communist regime in Manchuria. May, 1947, v. 11: 137-143.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

PERIODICALS

116 The China journal. v. 1- 1923- Shanghai, 1923- monthly. DS701.C4
Latest in L.C.: Aug. 1941. Occasional articles on Manchuria, primarily on description, flora and fauna.

117 The China monthly review. v. 1+ June 9, 1917+ Shanghai, China, Millard Pub. Co., Inc. [1917+ illus., ports. DS501.C5
Title varies: June 23, 1923-Aug. 5, 1950. The China Weekly Review. Frequent articles on Manchuria, mainly on political conditions.

118 The Chinese social and political science review. v. 1- Apr. 1916- Peking, China, 1916- plates, maps, diagrs. quarterly. H8.C5
Latest in L.C.: Jan.-Mar. 1941. Occasional articles dealing with the political situation in Manchuria. Book reviews.

119 Contemporary Japan; a review of Japanese affairs. v. 1+ June 1932+ [Tokyo, Foreign Affairs Association of Japan, 1932+ quarterly. DS801.C6
Frequent articles on political and economic conditions in Manchuria. Texts of treaties and agreements concerning Manchuria.

120 Contemporary Manchuria. v. 1- Apr. 1937- [Dairen, Manchuria] S.M.R. [1937- plates, maps, tables, diagrs. DS781.C6
1939- quarterly. Latest in L.C.: Jan. 1941. Contains articles on political, economic and social conditions in Manchoukuo. Examples of subjects: Bean oil industry; diseases of cattle; livestock industry; agricultural products; coal and gold mining; flour manufacturing; cotton pulp; industries; construction programs; immigration of Japanese, Chinese, and Koreans; manners and customs; education; South Manchurian Railway and allied companies; scientific institutions; foreign trade; and descriptions of political events from the Japanese point of view.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

PERIODICALS

120 Contemporary Manchuria.... (Cont.)
Carries a department entitled "Milestones of Progress" which reviews diplomatic relations and gives translations of laws, government economic plans, statistics, foreign trade returns, and many other official figures on finance, agriculture, industry, banking, etc.

121 Eastern Asia, an illustrated quarterly. v. 1- April, 1940- [Tokyo, S.M.R., 1940- illus.
DS781.E2
Latest in L.C.: July, 1941. Frequently contains articles on Manchuria, mainly concerning social and economic conditions.

122 The Far Eastern quarterly; review of eastern Asia and the adjacent Pacific islands. v. 1+ Nov. 1941+ [Menasha, Wis., 1941+ DS501.F274
Published by the Far Eastern Association. Occasional articles on Manchuria. Bibliography (See item 9).

123 The Far-Eastern review; engineering, commerce, finance. v. 1- June 1904- Shanghai [G.B. Rea] 1904- illus., maps, plans, ports., diagrs. monthly.
HC411.F2
Latest in L.C.: Sept. 1941. Frequent articles on Manchuria. Pro-Japanese. Incorporated in The Times Week, Mar. 1943. DS501.T35

124 Far Eastern survey; fortnightly research service, American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations. v. [1]+ Mar. 3, 1932+ [New York, 1932+ illus. biweekly.
DU1.F3
Frequent articles on economics and international relations concerning Manchuria.

125 Light of Manchuria. Dairen. illus. monthly.
DS781.L5
L.C. has Jan. 1, 1921-Aug. 1, 1922. Organ of the Manchuria Enlightening Society.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

PERIODICALS

126 Manchoukuo current topics. no. 1- June 1940- [n.p.] Manchoukuo Press [1940- monthly. DS781.M23
Latest in L.C.: Nov. 1940. Articles are mainly on economic conditions in Manchuria.

127 Manchuria; semi-monthly publication of the Manchuria Daily News. v. 1- July 1, 1936- Dairen [1936- illus., plates, ports. DS781.M312
Latest in L.C.: Sept. 1941. Includes economics section. Special issues on welfare (Apr. 1940, v. 5: 98-123), North Manchuria (Aug. 1940), and Concordia and culture (July 20, 1938, 84 p.; on culture, art, education, libraries, museums, literature, drama, music and architecture).

128 Mirovoe khoziaĭstvo i mirovaia politika. v. 1-22, 1926-1947. Moscow. 22 v. ports., maps. monthly. HC10.K536
In Russian. Superseded by Problems of Economics in 1948. Official organ of the Institute of World Economy and Politics. Occasional articles on Manchuria. Book reviews and bibliographies of publications in all languages. Statistics and texts of treaties, agreements, and documents.
In July 1938 absorbed Tikhii okean (The Pacific Ocean (1934-1938. irregular. HC411.T5. Table of contents in English).
Examples:
Fedorov, N.F. Guerrilla warfare in Manchuria. 1936, no. 3.
Terent'ev, N. Manchuria and the struggle of the powers in the Far East. 1936, no. 3.

129 Nankai social & economic quarterly. v. [1]- [Tientsin, etc., 1928- maps, tables, diagrs. HC426.A1N2
Title varies. Latest in L.C.: v. 12, nos. 1-2, 1941. Scholarly magazine including occasional articles on Manchuria as well as bibliographical works.
Examples:
Bibliography on the land problems in China. July, 1935, v. 8: 325-384.
Grajdanzev, A.J. Effects of the occupation of Manchuria on Japanese national economy. Oct. 1936, v. 9: 709-735.
----- The external trade of Manchuria, 1928-1935: an analysis. Jan. 1936, v. 8: 853-894.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

PERIODICALS

130 Natsional'no-kolonial'nye problemy; sbornik materialov. v. 1-7, 1931-1937. Moscow, 1932-1937. illus., ports., map. irregular. D410.N33
L.C. has v. 2-7, incomplete. Political magazine published by the Scientific Research Association for the Study of National and Colonial Problems.

131 Novyĭ Vostok; zhurnal Nauchnoĭ assotsiatsii vostokovedeniĭa Soĭuza SSR. v. 1-29, 1922-1930. Moscow. 29 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, index. SR JN18.N9
Published by the USSR Scientific Association for the Study of the East. Articles on politics, economics, and history. Bibliography.
Examples:
Abramson, M. Russian Oriental studies in Manchuria, 1923: 582-584.
Khodorov, A.E. Manchurian problem, 1922: 560-567.
Ozarin-Kister. North Manchuria and the C.E.R. 1923: 304-324.

132 Pacific affairs. -Dec. 1927; [new ser., v. 1+ Jan. 1928+ New York, Institute of Pacific Relations. illus., maps, tables, diagrs. quarterly. DU1.P13
Frequent articles on economic and political development in Manchuria. Bibliography and book reviews.
Examples:
Grajdanzev, A.J. Manchuria: an industrial survey. Dec. 1945, v. 18: 321-339.
----- Manchuria as a region of colonization. Mar. 1946, v. 19: 5-19.

133 Pan-Pacific. v. 1- Jan./Mar. 1937- Honolulu, Hawaii, Pan-Pacific Union, 1937- illus. quarterly (irregular) DU1.P18
Supersedes the Mid-Pacific Magazine. Latest in L.C.: Apr. 1947. Special Manchoukuo number: v. 3, Oct.-Dec. 1939: 11-81.

134 Peoples China. v. 1+ Jan. 1950+ Peking, 1950+ Communist magazine. SD

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

PERIODICALS

135 Problemy Kitaia. no. 1- 1929- Moscow. ports., maps. irregular. DS778.P6

L.C. has 1930-1933, incomplete. Published by the Scientific Research Institute for the Study of China. Emphasis on economic problems of the Chinese revolution, especially agrarian.

Examples:

Avarin, V.K. Class division in Manchuria village. 1933, no. 12: 128-202.

Terent'ev, N. Sino-Japanese railway conflict in Manchuria. 1931, no. 6-7: 197-233.

136 United Nations world. v. 1+ Feb. 1947+ [New York] illus., ports. monthly. JX1901.U54

Latest in L.C.: June, 1951. Title varies: Journal of the American Asiatic Association, Asia, Asia and the Americas (HG3119.A5). Occasional articles on current Manchurian problems.

137 Vestnik Manchzhurii. Manchuria monitor. 1923- Harbin, 1923- illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. monthly. SR

Title varies. In Russian and English. L.C. has 1923-1932, incomplete. Published by the Economic Bureau of C.E.R. and edited by the Commerce and Industry Section of the Manchuria Research Society. Emphasis on economic conditions and research, divided into the following sections: General, C.E.R., Manchuria, China, U.S.S.R., Bibliography (published separately as Bibliographical Bulletin of the Central Library of the Chinese Eastern Railway (See item 5)), and Research (published separately as Series A of the M.R.S. (See item 93)). Issue for 1928, no. 1, includes five year, classified index.

----- Supplement. Ekonomicheskiĭ biulleten. "Weekly economic bulletin." SR

L.C. has 1925-1932, incomplete.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GENERAL WORKS

138 Za industrializatsiiu Sovetskogo Vostoka. Moscow, Sovetskaia Aziia, 1925- illus., maps. bi-monthly.
H8.S4

L.C. has 1925-1933, incomplete. Superseded by Severaia Aziia and later by Sovetskaia Aziia. Devoted to the study of the Russian Far East and the adjacent areas with emphasis on geology, climate, and economic conditions. Includes book reviews and classified bibliographies.

Examples:

Avarin, V. Competition between local and Japanese capital in mining industry in Manchuria. 1933: 195-224.

Vitgeft, B.V. Iron ore deposits of lesser Hsingan. 1933: 220-232.

GENERAL WORKS

139 Fochler-Hauke, Gustav. Die Mandschurei; eine geographisch-geopolitische Landeskunde, auf Grund eigener Reisen und des Schrifttums, von Gustav Fochler-Hauke. Heidelberg, K. Vowinckel, 1941. 448 p. illus., plates, maps. (Schriften zur Wehrgeopolitik, bd. 3)
DS782.F6

Geographical, geopolitical regional study based on travels and literature. Bibliography of 1005 titles, p. 383-419 including items in Japanese, Russian, and other western languages.

140 Institute of Pacific Relations. 3d conference, Kyoto, 1929. Problems of the Pacific, 1929; proceedings of the third conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations, Nara and Kyoto, Japan, October 23 to November 9, 1929, edited by J.B. Condliffe. Chicago, Ill., University of Chicago Press [1930] 697 p. illus., maps, tables, diagr. DU1.I5 1929

The problems of Manchuria are considered in Hsiao CHU'S "Manchuria--A Statistical Survey," with tables of Manchurian resources, industries, trade, railways and immigration (p. 380-422); C.W. Young's "Chinese Colonization and the Development of Manchuria" (p. 423-465); Shuhsi HSÜ'S "Manchurian Question" (p. 466-523); Masamichi ROYAMA'S "Japan's Position in Manchuria" (p. 524-593); and Yosuke MATSAOKA'S "Manchuria, Its Past and Present" (p. 594-601). Index.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GENERAL WORKS

140 Institute of Pacific Relations. 3d conference,... (Cont.)
The following papers on Manchuria are in "Documents of the Third Conference," a made up set of independent papers, reports, etc.
DU1.I5 1929a

NING, E.C. Historical account of the Laio-Ning Province (South Manchuria) and the Manchus. 27 p. v. 21.

[PAN, Quentin] Chinese colonization in Manchuria. 24 numb. l. v. 24.

WANG, C. F. A syllabus of mining conditions in the Three Eastern Provinces. 11 p. v. 21.

141 ----- 4th Conference, Shanghai, 1931. [Documents] v. 2. Manchuria. [1931] 5 v. in 1. DU1.I5 1931a, v. 2
Contents: 1. The Manchurian question, by Shuhsi HSÜ. Rev. ed. 62 p. 2. Questions relating to Manchuria, by Shuhsi HSÜ. 30 p. 3. Sino-Japanese problems, by Yasunosuke SATO. 48 p. 4. The Manchurian dilemma, by Shuhsi HSÜ and Robert M. Duncan. 88 p. 5. Japanese bank-notes in Manchuria, by Shu-t'ung HOU. 28 p.

142 ----- 6th conference, Yosemite National Park, 1936. Papers presented at the conference, August 15 to 29, 1936. v. 7. Japan. Tokyo, Japanese Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1936. v. p. DU1.I5 1936, v. 7
Contains the following Japanese Council papers on Manchuria:

KANAI, Kiyoshi. Economic development in Manchoukuo. 69 p. (no. 15)

----- The South Manchuria Railway Company's Part in the Economic Development of Manchoukuo. 31 p. (no. 16)

YAMANARI, Kyoroku. The monetary policy of Manchoukuo. 24 p. (no. 13)

L.C. also has John R. Stewart's Manchuria Since 1931, prepared for the same Conference (New York, Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1936. 53 p. (Secretariat papers. no. 2)). DS784.S8

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GENERAL WORKS

143 Jones, Francis C. Manchuria since 1931. London, Royal Institute of International Affairs [1949] 256 p. map. HC428.M2J

"Issued under the auspices of the Institute of Pacific Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs." Survey of Japanese activities in Manchuria since the Manchurian incident with emphasis on economic development and with a concluding chapter on the situation during 1945-1947. Bibliography: p. 243-244.

The author's Manchuria in 1945-1946 (1947, 11 l.) (United Kingdom paper no. 3) is a part of the above work. DS784.2.J6

144 Manchuria. State Council. An outline of the Manchoukuo empire, 1939. Edited by the Bureau of Information, Manchoukuo State Council, Hsinking. Dairen, Manchuria Daily News, 1939. 241 p. DS784.A5 1939

Mainly concerned with the economics, politics and government, and social conditions of Manchoukuo.

145 MATSUOKA, Yosuke. Building up Manchuria. Tokyo, Herald of Asia [1938?] 247 p. plates, ports. DS783.7.M28

Translated from the Japanese. Written by the former Foreign Minister of Japan when he was President of S.M.R.

146 Russia. Ministerstvo finansov. Opisanie Man'chzhurii. Pod red. Dimitriia Pozdnieeva. St. Petersburg, Tip. IU. N. Erlikh, 1897. 2 v. map. DS782.R9 1897

In Russian. Comprehensive general work on Manchuria published by the Russian Finance Ministry. v. 2 contains appendixes: statistical tables, geographical names in Russian and Chinese, and classified bibliography of Manchuria (26 p.). Index.

147 South Manchuria Railway Company. [1st]-6th. report on progress in Manchuria, 1907/28-1939. Dairen, 1929-1939. 6 v. plates, ports., maps, plans, diagrs. DS783.7.S6

Average length of reports: 250 p. Handbook on geography and political and economic conditions with statistical data and documentary material. 3d report contains a survey of the Manchurian incident and League Council's proceedings. 5th and 6th emphasize economic and financial developments. Index.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

147 South Manchuria Railway Company. [1st]-6th... (Cont.)
Includes the Statistical Abstract (1936, 9 p.; Pam. Coll.) and the General Balance Sheet (1932-1936, 1938; HE3290.S6A4) which are also issued separately.

148 United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration. Northeast Regional Office weekly report for Office of the Economic and Financial Advisor. Report no. 1- May 8, 1946- [n.p.] irregular. Processed. D829.C5U52

Latest in L.C.: Sept. 1946. Report containing information on the political and military situation and economic and social conditions in Manchuria after the surrender of Japan.

UNRRA also issued a similar report for Hopei - Jehol (Mar. 18, 1946-) D829.C5U455

149 Whigham, Henry J. Manchuria and Korea. London, Isbister, 1904. 245 p. map, plates. DS515.W57

Account of the political, military, and economic situation by an Englishman who visited Manchuria in 1901.

* * * * *

150 Dai Ajia Nihon Seinen Remmei. Manshū Kenkyū-dan hōkoku. Tokyo, 1935. 1176 p. tables. OJ

Report of mission sent to Manchuria by the Great Asia Japanese Youth League to survey political, economic, and social conditions including those of Koreans, Mongols, and Russians.

151 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Manshū-shi. [Dairen, 1911-1912] 15 v. plates, maps, tables. OJ

Comprehensive survey of Manchuria conducted by the Ministry of War from 1906-1911. 4 v. on political, economic, and social conditions of Manchuria as a whole; 7 v. on general local conditions in the provinces; 3 v. on the adjacent regions of Maritime, Baikal, and Amur provinces of Russia; and a supplementary volume on Manchurian roads.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GENERAL WORKS

152 Manshū Jijō Annai-sho, Hsinking. Manshūkoku kakuken jijō. Hsinking, 1939. 439 p. OJ
Historical background and description of local conditions in all counties of Manchuria. Bibliography.

153 NAITO, Torajirō, ed. Mammō sōsho. Tokyo, Mammō Sōsho Kankō-kai, 1919-1922. 17 v. illus. OJ 292.M12
In Chinese. L.C. has v. 1-5, 9, 17. Collection of monographs on the description, history, and culture of Manchuria and Mongolia.

154 PAI, Mei-ch'u. Man chou san sheng chih. Peking Normal College, 1924. v. p. OC B193/S21.5/P32
Description of economic, political and social conditions in Manchuria classified by provinces.

155 Sekai chiri fūzoku taikei. v. 8. Rev. ed. Tokyo, Seibundō Shinkō-sha, 1937. 867 p. illus., maps. OJ
Part of a 14 v. set of popular and pictorial descriptions of various countries, and manners and customs of the people. v. 8 is devoted to Manchuria.

156 South Manchuria Railway Company. Mammō zensho. Dairen, Mammō Bunka Kyokai, 1922-1923. 7 v. illus., maps. OJ 292 M184
Description of Manchuria and Mongolia: v. 1, land and people, climate, history, and social conditions; v. 2, government; v. 3, agriculture, forestry, livestock and marine products; v. 4, industry and mining; v. 5, trade, commerce, and transportation; v. 6, laws, immigration and miscellaneous; v. 7, index.

157 Tōa Jikyoku Kenkyū-kai. Dai Manshūkoku. Tokyo, 1933. 2 v. (813, 38; 720, 40 p.) OJ
Comprehensive presentation of the Manchurian incident, League of Nations inquiry, history, resources, economy of Manchuria, and description of S.M.R., prepared by the Society for Investigation of Conditions in Eastern Asia. Biographical sketches of Chinese collaborators.

158 Tokyo. Mammō Gakkō. Mammō zenshū. 1934. 6 v. illus., maps. OJ
Collection of lectures on Manchuria: political, economic, social, and other aspects. Textbook prepared by Manchuria-Mongolia School in Tokyo.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOGRAPHY

159 U.S. Library of Congress. Orientalia Division. A catalog of Chinese local histories in the Library of Congress, by CHU Shih Chia. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. 552 p.

Z881.U5 1942
Z3107.A2U57 1942
OC C61.192/C47

Text in Chinese. L.C. has almost 3,000 local histories of which 70 are on Liaoning Province, 12 on Kirin Province, 10 on Heilungkiang Province, and 4 on Jehol. These local histories contain description of political, economic, social, and cultural conditions in each province and county divided into the following sections: history; geography; politics and government, including military establishments, and record of political events; economic conditions, including population, taxation, agriculture, natural resources, and commerce; social conditions, including customs, dialects, and religion; and culture, including biographies, art, archaeology, literature, and description of places of historical interest.

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has a made up set of 32 volumes containing chiefly material on Manchuria (150 books published mainly during 1940-1944). This collection covers almost all political, economic, social, and cultural aspects of life in Manchuria.

ENVIRONMENT

GEOGRAPHY

See also items 2, 4, 63

160 Anuchin, V.A. Geograficheskie ocherki Manchzhurii. Moscow, Geografizdat, 1948. 298 p. illus., maps.

DS782.3.A65

In Russian. Physical geography of Manchuria. Includes historical and bibliographical sketch of Russian explorations.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOGRAPHY

161 Cressey, George B. China's geographic foundations, a survey of the land and its people. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1934. 436 p. illus., maps, tables, diagrs. DS706.C75

Includes the mountains of Shantung, Liaotung and Jehol, p. 202-212; The Manchurian plain, p. 213-234; The mountains of eastern Manchuria, p. 235-243. See also Index under Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 395-423.

162 Glushakov, P. I. Manchzhuriia; ekonomiko-geograficheskoe opisanie. Moscow, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1948. 261 p. illus., maps. DS782.G55

In Russian. Economic geography of Manchuria published by the Moscow State University. Bibliography: p. 258-262.

163 Okazaki, Bunkichi. Records of the Upper Liao river conservancy works. [Dairen, S.M.R., 1940]. 332 p. tables, forms, plates, plans, diagrs. TC502.L504

Report of Upper Liao River improvement including history, investigations of silt and salt contents in river water, and flood discharges and irrigation.

164 Plaetschke, Bruno. Das Bergland der nordwestlichen Mandschurei. Gotha, J. Perthes, 1937. 101 p. plates, maps. (Ergänzungsheft nr. 232 zu "Petermanns mitteilungen") Gl.P44 nr.232

Results of topographical and geographical investigation in the mountain area of northwestern Manchuria in 1932. Bibliography: p. 98-99.

165 Russia. Armiia. Glavnoe Upravlenie General'nogo Shtaba. Dal'nii Vostok. St. Petersburg, 1911. 3 v. in 8. maps. DK752.A5 1911

In Russian. Military geography (topography, hydrography, climate, etc.) of the Far East, especially Manchuria, compiled by the Russian Imperial General Staff.

166 TAGUCHI, Minoru. Les noms des lieux habités par les Chinois en Mandchourie. Paris, Jouve, 1931. 108 p. DS781.5.T2

Bibliographie: p. 99-105. Study of names of places inhabited by Chinese in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOGRAPHY

167 U.S. Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Coordination and Liaison. Map analysis of Manchuria; an analysis of the readily available maps and charts of Manchuria. Washington, June 13, 1946. 117 p. (OCL 3042) maps. Processed. DS

Report analyzing selected maps of Manchuria prepared by agencies in Japan, China, Russia, the United States, and other countries. Includes topographic set maps, aeronautical charts, hydrographic charts, single-sheet maps of Manchuria, and plans of Manchurian cities.

L.C. also has Directions for the Treatment of Geographical Names in Manchuria (56 numb. l. (Special publication no. 6) G105.U544 no. 6) and Place Names in Manchuria (40 p. (U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Board on Geographic Names. Decision list no. 4514) DS781.5.U5 1945) published by U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1945).

168 ----- Navy. Pacific Fleet and Pacific Ocean Areas. Information bulletin. The coasts of North China, Manchuria and Korea. [n.p.] 1945. 2 v. (226 p.) illus., maps. (Its Cincpac-Cincpoa bulletin no. 48-45)
DS503.U55 no. 48-45

* * * * *

169 HŌJŌ, Taiyō. Nekka. Tokyo, Shinkō-sha, 1933. 457 p. illus., maps. OJ 292 H25
Physical and economic geography of Jehol Province.

170 Japan. Army. General Staff. Manshū tōbu heiyō chishi gaisetsu. 1938. 112 p. maps, plans.
Military study of the geography and topography of Mutankiang and Chientao provinces. Secret.

171 ----- Hydrographic Dept. Kokuryu-ko ko-zu. [Tokyo] 1942. 2 v. charts. OJ
Charts of the Amur River: v. 1, from the mouth of Shilka River to Heiho; v. 2 from Heiho to Habarovsk.

172 KUNIMATSU, Hisaya. Shin Manshū chishi. Tokyo, Kokin Shoin, 1939. 242 p. maps, tables. OJ
Physical and economic geography of Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOLOGY

173 Manshū Jijō Annai-sho, Hsinking. Manshū chimei-kō. Hsinking, 1938. 252 p. OJ
Study of the origin of Manchurian geographical names. Bibliography.

174 ----- Manshū kasen-shi. Hsinking, 1940. 348 p. maps. OJ 292.102 M119M76
Rivers of Manchuria (Sungari, Amur, Ussuri, Liaoho, Yalu): description, transportation, resources of the basins and river improvement. Bibliography.

175 TANAKA, Shūsaku. Shin Manshūkoku chishi. Tokyo, Kokon Shoin, 1932. 413 p. illus., maps. OJ
Physical and economic geography of Manchuria. Index. Bibliography (including titles in western languages).

176 WEI, Shêng-ho. Chi-lin ti li chi yao. 1931. 2 v. in 1 case. maps. OC B192/S22
Brief geography of Kirin province.

177 WU, Shang-chu'üan. Jê-ho hsin ch'ih. Chungking, Tung pei ssŭ sheng k'ang ti hsieh hui, 1943. 196 p. OC B193/S26/W86
Physical geography of Jehol province published by Manchurian Anti-Japanese Association.

GEOLOGY

See also items 3, 11, 32

178 Akademiia nauk SSSR. Dal'nevostochnyi filial, Vladivostok. Geologo-petrograficheskie issledovaniia Malogo Khingana. Moscow, 1937. 235 p. illus., plates, diagrs. (Its Trudy. Ser. geologicheskai. v. 1) QE289.A5
In Russian. Collection of scientific articles on geology and petrography in Lesser Hsingan.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOLOGY

179 China. Geological Survey. Bulletin no. 1- July, 1919- Peking, 1919- illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. QE294.A3

In English and Chinese. L.C. has 1922-1938; 1948 (no. 37). Includes results of the Survey's occasional studies on the geology of areas in Manchuria. Bibliographies.

L.C. also has a List of Papers in the Bulletin of the Society, 1922-1933, prepared by the Survey's Library (1933, 20 p. Z6034.C5C4) and A Summary of Its Work During the First Fifteen Years of Its Establishment (1931, 43 p. QE294.A5 1931) in English and Chinese.

180 Danilovich, V.N. Materialy po stratigrafii i tektonike Khinganskogo kompleksa na ſuge Malogo Khingana. Akademiſa nauk SSSR. Otdelenie tekhnicheskikh nauk. Izvestiia. (Moscow) 1935, ser. 7, v. 8, no. 5: 673-690. AS262.A624, v. 8

In Russian with English summary. Stratigraphy and tectonics of the Hsingan mountains. Bibliography.

181 ENDO, Riuji. The Canadian and Ordovician formations and fossils of South Manchuria. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1932. 152 p. plates, maps. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National museum. Bulletin 164) Q11.U6 no. 164 QE662.E6

Based on new material found by the author as well as previous studies. Index. Bibliography: p. 2-3.

182 ----- and Charles E. Resser. The Sinian and Cambrian formations and fossils of southern Manchoukuo. Mukden, Educational Institute, S.M.R., 1937. 474 p., 73 pl., map. (Manchurian science museum. Bulletin I) Bibliography: p. 367-369. Q105.M814 no. 1

183 Geological Society of China. Bulletin of the Geological Society of China. v. 1+ Peking, 1922+ illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. QE1.G2295

L.C. set incomplete. Includes papers describing geological investigations in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOLOGY

184 Hsinking. Central National Museum of Manchoukuo. Bulletin. no. 1- Sept. 1939- [Hsinking, 1939- illus., plates, maps, diagrs. Q105.H814

Part in English, part in Japanese. Supersedes the Bulletin of the Manchurian Science Museum, Mukden. L.C. has 1939-1942. Contains articles primarily on the geology of Manchoukuo.

185 International Geological Congress, 16th, Washington, D.C., 1933. Report of the XVI session, United States of America, 1933. Washington, 1936, 2 v. illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. QE1.I6 1933a

Contributions in English, French, German, Italian or Spanish, accompanied by abstracts in the same language and in English. Contains scientific articles dealing with Manchurian geology by E. E. Ahnert, T. P. Gordeev, Teüchi KOBAYASHI, A. S. Loukashkin, and V. V. Ponosov. Bibliographies.

186 Japanese journal of geology and geography; transactions and abstracts. [Tokyo] illus., plates, maps. quarterly. QE1.J85

At head of title: National Research Council of Japan. L.C. has 1922-1943/44. Includes articles on Manchuria.

187 Jubilee publication in the commemoration of Professor H. Yabe, sixtieth birthday. [Sendai, Japan, Yabe kyōju kanreki kinen kai, 1939-1941. 2 v. illus., plates, port., maps. QE35.Y3

In English or Japanese. Papers, edited and published by members of the Tōhoku Imperial University, including studies on the geology of Manchuria. Bibliographies.

188 Niinomy, Kunitaro. The magnesite deposits of Manchuria. [Lancaster, Pa., 1925] p. 25-53. illus., map. TN948.M2N5 1924

Thesis, Cornell University, 1924. "Reprinted from Economic geology, vol. XX, no. 1, January-February, 1925." Based on field work carried on in 1920. Bibliographical footnotes.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOLOGY

189 Raupach, Friedrich. Stratigraphische und tektonische Entwicklung des russischen Fernen Ostens, der Mandschurei und zentralen Mongolei. Würzburg, Konrad Triltsch, 1934. 86 p. figs., tables.
AC831 Dis. coll.

Dissertation, Leipzig, 1934. Stratigraphy and tectonic development of the Russian Far East, Manchuria, and Central Mongolia. Bibliography: p. 76-86.

190 South Manchuria Railway Company. Geological Institute, Dairen. The geology & mineral resources of South Manchuria. Dairen, 1926. 25 p. map, tables.
QE294.S6

H. MURAKAMI, chief geologist.

* * * * *

191 ENDŌ, Ryūji. Manshū no chishitsu oyobi kōsan. Rev. ed. Tokyo, Sanseido, 1939. 246 p. illus., plates, maps.
OJ

Study of geology and mineral deposits of Manchuria. Index. Bibliography (including titles in western languages).

192 Manchuria. Geology Research Institute. Manshū Teikoku Chishitsu Chōsa-sho yōhō. Hsinking. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ

Memoirs of the Institute. L.C has 1938-1942, incomplete. Collection of articles of scientific nature on geology and mineral deposits.

193 Ryojun College of Engineering, Ryojun, Manchuria. Memoirs. v. 1- 1927/29- Ryojun, Manchuria, 1929- illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. TA4.R9

Some of the articles have English summaries. L.C. has 1929-1944, incomplete. Contains articles primarily on geology and mineral deposits. One volume of the Memoirs is a Commemoration Volume Dedicated to Kinosuke INOUYE on the Occasion of His Sixtieth Birthday (1934, 428 p., illus., tables. TA4.R91 1934), containing articles on similar subjects.

L.C. also has a series of Publication[s] (TA4.R92), published by the College, reprinted from the Journal of the Engineering Association of Manchuria, in Chinese with English abstracts, containing articles on geology.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GEOLOGY

193 Ryojun College of Engineering, ... (Cont.)
Survey Reports of Volcanoes in Manchuria (no. 1-1936- maps, illus.) in Japanese with English summaries, were also published by the College.
DGS

194 South Manchuria Railway Company. Chishitsu dojō suiri-gaku-jō yori mitaru Hokuman shitchi-ron. Dairen, 1937. 212 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ
Swamps of Northern Manchuria: geology, soil analysis, and utilization of water. Secret.

195 ----- Manshū ... no chishitsu oyobi chishi. Dairen, 1937. 4 v. illus., maps, charts, diagr.
OJ 450.221 M173C1
Reports of survey conducted by the Geological Institute of S.M.R. in 1933 and 1934 on the geology, topography, and the mineral and water resources in the northern, northeastern, northwestern, and southwestern parts of Manchuria. Bibliography. Confidential.

196 ----- Zufuku chishitsu setsumei-sho. Dairen. illus., plates, maps. OJ
Explanatory texts to the geological map of Manchuria issued by the Geological Institute of S.M.R., some with English summaries.
L.C. also has geologic maps published by the Central National Museum of Manchoukuo, and similar works prepared by the Manchoukuo Geologic Survey.
OJ

197 ----- Geological Institute, Dairen. Chishitsu chōsa-sho yōran. Dairen, 1934. 133 p. plates, tables.
OJ
Handbook of the Institute. Brief history, description of activities, and a list of publications, including its Bulletin and its Memoirs.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

METEOROLOGY

198 Société du chemin de Fer Chinois de l'Est. Observations météorologiques en Mandchourie. St. Petersburg, Obshchestvennaia pol'za, 1909- plates, map.
QC990.M3S6

In Russian and French. L.C. has no. 1, Meteorological Observations at the Station at Harbin 1898-1906 (1909, 89 p.).

199 U.S. Army Air Forces. Weather Division. Weather and climate of China. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. 3 pts. in 2 v. tables, diagrs., maps. (Its Report no. 890) GPRR

Information on Manchuria is included in the general discussion of the climate of China by Dr. Edwin R. Biel, pt. A, [v.] 1, p. 1-157. Frequency distributions of weather elements and operational tables for selected stations are given in pt. B, [v.] 1, p. 161-566. Pt. C, [v.] 2, 69 p., by Capt. John V. Finch and others, contains "Synoptic conditions in China and Manchuria." Bibliography: [v.] 1, p. 567-573.

* * * * *

200 Dairen. Kwantung Meteorological Observatory. Manshū kishō ruinen hōkoku. Dairen, 1938. 366, 21 p. plates, tables. OJ

Compilation of meteorological data from the establishment of the Kwantung Observatory, 1906 to 1936. Confidential.

201 Hsinking. Central Meteorological Observatory. Manshū kishō nempō. Hsinking. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has no. 3, 1938, 68 p. Meteorological report.

202 ----- ----- Manshū kōsō kishō geppō. Hsinking. tables. monthly. OJ

L.C. has no. 14-18, 1944. Meteorological reports. Secret.

203 Japan. Hydrographic Dept. Chōsen, Manshū, Karafuto oyobi Chishima hōmen no jōsōfū-zu. Tokyo, 1938. 84 p. maps. OJ

Upper air observations. Maps showing direction and velocity of wind in Korea, Manchuria, Sakhalin, and the Kurile Islands. Confidential.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

FLORA

204 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hokuman nōgyō kikō gairon. Dairen, 1939. 193 p. illus., maps, tables. OJ
Outline of agricultural climatology in Northern Manchuria. Translation from A.A. Yakovlev's work in Russian. Bibliography.

205 ----- Kenchiku-jō yori mitaru Manshū no hideri oyobi kishō. Dairen, 1940. 53 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ
Climate in Manchuria and its relation to architecture. Numerous maps showing weather conditions. Confidential.

206 ----- Manshū nōgyō kishō hōkoku. 1928- map, tables. irregular. OJ 612.50221 N18
L.C. has 1930-1935, incomplete. Reports on agricultural climatology in tabular form.

207 ----- Manshū nōgyō kishō tōkei. Dairen, 1936. 129 p. maps, charts, tables. OJ
Charts and tables on agricultural climatology for 1933-1934.

208 Tokyo. Tōa Kenkyū-sho. Tōa kishō shiryō. Manshū no bu. Tokyo, 1942. 471 p. tables. OJ
Collection of data on the meteorology of Manchuria. Part of general survey of East Asia. Confidential.

FLORA

See also item 18

209 Garven, Hugh S. D. Wild flowers of north China and south Manchuria. Peiping, Peking Natural History Bulletin, 1937. 117 p. [203] p. of illus. ([Peking society of natural history] Handbook. no. 5) QK355.G3
Drawings and popular descriptions of wild flowers, with Latin, English, and Chinese names.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

FLORA

210 Komarov, Vladimir L. Izbrannye sochineniia. v. 3. Flora Manchzhurii. Moscow, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1949. 542 p. QK3.K65

In Russian. Standard work on the flora of Manchuria including an historical survey of explorations, list of plants, and annotated bibliography, p. 38-63. Index.

L.C. also has 1st ed., 1901, and a translation into Japanese in 8 v. OJ

211 Voeĭkov, A. D. What can the Manchurian flora as well as the flora of neighbouring countries give to gardens of Manchuria itself and other countries with cold climates. Harbin, 1941. 134 p. plates. QK355.V6

Account of plants of Manchuria and experiments with hybridization. Gives Latin names. Index.

L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

C.E.R. published Voeĭkov's Climatic Conditions of Horticulture in Manchuria (1928; 55, 23 p.). IU

* * * * *

212 KITAGAWA, Masao. Kantō-shū shokubutsu-shi. Dairen, Dairen Dai-ni Chūgakkō Hakubutsu Kenkyū-bu, 1927. 167 p. illus. OJ

Classified list of about 850 plants found in Kwantung province, with Latin names and brief descriptions. Index. Bibliography.

213 Kung-chu-ling. National Agricultural Experiment Station [of Manchuria]. Manshū byōgai-chū bōjo yōran. 1939. 440 p. plates. OJ

Manual of plant diseases, parasites, and preventive measures, classified by plants, with Latin names. Index.

214 SATO, Jumpei. Mammō jumoku zusetsu. Tokyo, Seibundō Shinkō-sha, 1943. 392 p. illus. OJ

Illustrated list of plants of Manchuria and Mongolia, with Latin names and brief description. Index.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

FLORA

215 SATŌ, Jumpei. Mammō no yagai kaki. Dairen, Manshū Kyōiku-kai, 1927. 214 p. plates. OJ
Illustrated list of wild flowers of Manchuria and Mongolia, with Latin names and explanatory text. Index.

216 ----- Manshū suisō zufu. Tokyo, Sanseido, 1942. 179 p. 89 illus. OJ
Illustrations of Manchurian aquatic plants, with Latin and Japanese terms and explanatory texts.

217 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hokuman oyobi Tōman chihō bokuya shokusei chōsa hōkoku. Dairen, 1940. 542 p. illus., tables. OJ
Study of vegetation in pasture areas of Northern and Eastern Manchuria, with Latin terms. Secret. Index and illustrations published separately (1941, 106 p.). OJ 470.90221 M184S8
L.C. also has similar study on Hulunpiêrh region (1940, 542 p.). Secret. OJ

218 ----- Mammō shokubutsu-shi. Dairen, 1925-1928. 3 v. illus., tables. OJ
Detailed study of the flora of Manchuria and East Mongolia.
Separate volume contains classified list with Latin list of plants (1925, 381 p.). Bibliography: p. 379-381. Index. QK355.S6

219 ----- Manshū zōen jumoku. Dairen, 1931. 269 p. illus., plates. OJ
Illustrated descriptive list of trees and shrubs, with Latin names, prepared for the use of gardeners. Index.

220 ----- Minami Manshū shokubutsu mokuroku. Dairen, 1912. 184 p. plates, map. OJ
Enumeration of plants in South Manchuria, by Yositada YABE, with Latin names. Bibliography. Index.

221 ----- Tōman no shiryō shokubutsu. Tokyo, Hakubunkan, 1942. 143 p. illus. OJ
Study of vegetation in pasture areas of Eastern Manchuria. Translated from A. Voeĭkov's work in Russian.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

FAUNA

222 MORI, Tamezo. Studies on the geographical distribution of freshwater fishes in eastern Asia. [Chosen, 1936] 88 p. maps. QL634.M7

Author was a member of the First Scientific Expedition to Manchoukuo (See item 104). Bibliography: p. 61-88.

223 Sowerby, Arthur de Carle. The naturalist in Manchuria. Tientsin, Tientsin Press, 1922-23. 3 v. in 2. illus., plates, maps. QH181.S7

"Account of a series of biological and geographical explorations carried out by the author on behalf of the Smithsonian Institution." v. 1 is a narrative of the author's travels and experiences in Manchuria while v. 2 and 3 list and describe 113 mammals and 458 birds. Index. Bibliography: v. 1, p. 335-339; v. 2, p. 175-182; v. 3, p. 337-342.

L.C. also has the author's "The Exploration of Manchuria." In Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1919. Washington, 1921. p. 455-470. Q11.S66 1919

"Reprinted from the Geographical Journal, v. 54, no. 2, August, 1919." G7.R91, v. 54

* * * * *

224 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-shū oyobi Manshukoku rikusui seibutsu chōsa-sho. Dairen, 1940. 573 p. illus., plates. OJ

Report of the limnobiological survey of Manchoukuo including Kwantung Province (insects, fish, shells, water plants, etc.). Survey conducted by professors and students of the Kyoto Imperial University. Bibliography.

225 Manchuria. Dept. for Agricultural Development. Manshūkoku shuyō nōsaku-butsu gaichū bumpusō oyobi higai jōkyō chōsa hōkoku. Hsinking, 1939. 112 p. illus. OJ

Description and geographical distribution of plant parasites in Manchuria and survey of damage to the agricultural crops.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

226 MIZUNO, Kaworu. Manshū chōrui bumpu mokuroku. Antung, The author, 1934. 209, 23 p. plates, map.
OJ 488 M24
A distributional list of Manchurian birds, with Latin names. Index.

227 South Manchuria Railway Company. Genshoku Manshū yūyō tansui gyōrui zusetsu. Dairen, 1939. 55 p. illus.
OJ
Colored illustrations of fresh water fish in Manchuria, with Latin names and explanatory text.

228 ----- Hokuman yasei honyūrui-shi. Tokyo, Koa Shoin, 1939. 473 p. illus., map. OJ
Translation of a work by A.S. Lukashkin, a Russian scholar, on the distribution and economic value of mammals in North Manchuria: scientific classification, method of hunting, use of animals, tanning methods, and geographical distribution. Bibliography.

229 ----- Manshū shuryō yajū ni tsuite. 1934. 56 p. tables.
OJ
Wild life and hunting in Manchuria. Lists of wild animals giving the Japanese, Chinese, Latin, English and Russian names; location, habits, and methods of hunting.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

230 Ahnert, Eduard E. Puteshestvie po Manchzhurii. St. Petersburg, Tip. Imp. Akademii nauk, 1904. 566 p. illus., maps. SR QE294.A
In Russian. Travel account of geological expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society in Manchuria in 1896-1898.

231 Baĭkov, Nikolaĭ A. V gorakh i lĭesakh Manchzhurii. Petrograd, Nasha okhota, 1915. 464 p. plates.
DS782.3.B15
In Russian. Big game Hunting in Manchuria, which is the title given to the English adaptation (London, Hutchinson, 1936. 285 p.). SK231.B3 1936
L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

232 Bank of Chosen, Seoul, Korea. Pictorial Chosen and Manchuria, comp. in commemoration of the decennial of the Bank of Chosen. Seoul, 1919. 316 p. illus., ports, maps. DS902.B3

Pictures with text showing the social and economic progress of Manchuria, pt. II, p. 175-299.

233 Bertrand, Gabrielle. Seule dans l'Asie troublée; Mandchoukuo-Mongolie, 1936-1937. Paria, Plon [1937] 312 p. plates, port., map. DS782.3.B4

Narrative of travel in Manchuria, through Harbin, Hsinking, Mukden, Kwantung, and Jehol.

234 Collier, D. M. B., and Cecil L. Malone. Manchoukuo, jewel of Asia. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1936. 267 p. illus., map, XVI pl. DS784.C6

Narrative of the land, its history, its people, and their customs. Index.

235 Cordes, Ernst. Das jüngste Kaiserreich; schlafendes-wachendes Mandschukuo. Frankfurt a. M., Societäts-verlag [1936] 225 p. plates, ports., map. DS782.3.C6

Description of travel in Manchuria shortly after the establishment of Manchoukuo (Harbin, Hsinking, Mukden, and Jehol).

236 Enselme, Hippolyte M. À travers la Mandchourie le chemin de fer de l'Est chinois. Paris, J. Rueff, 1903. 202 p. illus., plans, map. DS782.3.E5

Account of travel through Manchuria (Newchwang, Port Arthur, Mukden, Harbin).

237 Hedin, Sven A. Jehol, city of emperors, translated from the Swedish by E. G. Nash. New York, E. P. Dutton, 1933. 278 p. plates, ports., map. DS796.J4H42

Description of the Lama temples of Jehol visited by the famous Swedish explorer and his party about 1930 and an account of the historical events and legends connected with the city.

The Potala of Jehol is briefly described by Dr. Hedin along with Dr. Montell's treatise on the religion of the Lamas in The Chinese Lama Temple, Potala of Jehol; Exhibition of Historical and Ethnographical Collections made by Dr. Gösta Montell, Member of Dr. Sven Hedin's Expeditions (New York, New York World's Fair 1939 [1939] 65 p. illus.). NA6047.J4M6

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

237 Hedin, Sven A. Jehol, city of emperors, ... (Cont.)
L.C. also has Dr. Hedin's History of the Expedition in Asia, 1927-1935. pt. II. 1928-1933 (Stockholm [Göteborg, Elanders boktryckeri aktiebolag] 1943. DS785.H445) which contains a section on Jehol, p. 121-144.

238 Hosie, Sir Alexander. Manchuria; its people, resources and recent history. Boston, J. B. Millet Co., 1910. 320 p. plates. (Oriental series, vol. XIV)
DS782.H83
By a Consul-General for Great Britain at Tientsin who had lived in China almost 40 years and who had an intimate knowledge of the language.

239 James, Sir Henry E. M. The Long White Mountain; or A journey in Manchuria, with some account of the history, people, administration and religion of that country. London, Longmans, Green, 1888. 502 p. illus., plates, port., map. DS782.J2
Includes a list of plants collected on the journey, p. 455-464. Index.

240 Levitskii, M. N., ed. V trushchobakh Manchzhurii i nashikh vostochnykh okrain. Odessa, 1910. 520 p.
DS782.3.L4
In Russian. Collection of reminiscences of Russian military topographers in Manchuria.

241 Manchoukuo, a pictorial record. Le Mandchoukouo, chronique illustrée. [Tokyo, Asahi Shimbun Publishing Co., 1934] 320 p. plates, maps. DS782.3.M3
Photographs portraying life of the people. Captions in English and French.
L.C. also has other pictorial publications and collections of photographs of Manchuria. OC
OJ

242 Melzer, Frithjof. Malaria, Gold und Opium, mit Stötzners Hei lung kiang-Expedition in die unerforschte Mandschurei. 2. Aufl. Leipzig, M. Möhring [1932?] 246 p. illus., ports., maps. DS782.3.M4 1932
Description of the Stötzner expedition in Heilungkiang Province in 1928.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

243 The National geographic magazine. v. 1+ 1888+ Washington, D.C., National Geographical Society, 1889+ illus., plates, ports., maps. monthly. G1.N27

Occasional articles on Manchuria with many photographs. Index.

Examples:

Coville, Lilian G. Here in Manchuria: many thousand lives were lost and more than half the crops destroyed by the floods of 1932. Feb. 1933, v. 63: 233-256.

Moore, W. Robert. In Manchuria now. Mar. 1947, v. 91: 389-414.

Price, Willard. Japan faces Russia in Manchuria. Nov. 1942, v. 82: 603-634.

Scidmore, Eliza R. Mukden, the Manchu home, and its great art museum. Apr. 1910, v. 21: 289-320.

244 Schnee, Heinrich. Völker und Mächte im Fernen Osten. Berlin, Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft g. m. b. h., 1933. 365 p. illus., maps, plates, ports., diagrs. DS508.S35

Description of the travels of the author who was a member of the Lytton Commission of Inquiry into Sino-Japanese dispute.

245 [Simpson, Bertram L.] Manchu and Muscovite, by B. L. Putnam Weale [pseud.] Being [32] letters from Manchuria written during the autumn of 1903. New York, Macmillan Co., 1904. xx, 552 p. plates, map. DS515.S6

Describes conditions in Manchuria during the Russian occupation before the Russo-Japanese war. Includes an historical sketch.

246 Sorge, Wolfgang. Erlebtes Mandschukuo, die Jugend eines altneuen Kaiserreiches. Berlin, Kommodore Verlag [1938] 308 p. plates, ports., map. DS784.S57

Description of land and people and contemporary history.

247 Vereshchagin, Aleksandr. Po Manchzhurii. St. Petersburg, 1903. 198 p. illus., ports. SR DS782.3.V4

In Russian. Description of life in Manchuria in 1900-1901 by a well-known Russian painter.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

248 Williamson, Alexander. Journeys in north China, Manchuria, and eastern Mongolia; with some account of Corea. London, Smith, Elder, 1870. 2 v. illus., plates, maps. DS709.W735

Observations on the people and the area in a narrative of journeys made to distribute Scriptures in Chinese, by one of the first missionaries to penetrate into the interior of the country.

249 Woodhead, Henry G. A visit to Manchukuo. Shanghai, China, Mercury Press [1932] 112 p. plates, ports., map. DS784.W6

Series of articles contributed to the Shanghai Evening Post & Mercury, Oct.-Nov. 1932, describing conditions in Manchuria, by a personal friend of the Emperor.

* * * * *

249a Mammō. 1920- Dairen, Chū-Nichi Bunka Kyōkai. illus., maps, tables. monthly. OJ 292.05 M116

L.C. has 1928-1941, incomplete. Manchuria and Mongolia. Magazine primarily devoted to description and culture of these and neighboring countries.

250 Tung pei hua pao. Harbin, Tung pei hua pao shê. bi-monthly. OC

"Northeast Pictorial." Published by the Communists. L.C. has 1948-1950, incomplete.

251 YAMADA, Hisatarō. Mammō toyū zenshi. Tokyo, 1926. 459 p. OJ

Description of cities and towns in Manchuria and Mongolia.

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has over 700 books that are accounts of travels, descriptions of provinces, local areas, and life in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

POLITICAL HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

GENERAL

252 American Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadelphia. The annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. v. 1+ July, 1890+ Philadelphia, 1890+ illus., maps, tables, diagrs. bi-monthly. H1.A4

Occasional articles on international relations concerning Manchuria. See especially "Manchuria and the Lytton Report" (v. 165, Jan. 1933) presenting the basic treaty issues as well as the Chinese and Japanese views of the incident.

253 Avarin, Vladimir ſA. Nezavisimaſa Manchzhuriſa. 2. ed. Moscow, Partizdat, 1934. 152 p. maps. DS784.A88 1934

In Russian. "Independent" Manchuria. Account of the Manchurian incident and establishment of Manchoukuo.

Among his many writings on Manchuria are articles on colonization (Revoliſutsiſa i natsional'nosti (Moscow) 1931, no. 4 (13): 120-137. DK266.A2R4 1931) and on guerrilla warfare (Bol'shevik (Moscow) Mar. 15, 1935: 53-65. H8.B6 1935).

254 Foreign policy reports. [v. 1]+ New York, Foreign Policy Association. illus., maps. biweekly. D410.F65

Title varies. Includes articles on international relations concerning Manchurian politics, policies of powers, etc., by T. A. Bisson, Ben Dorfman, R. W. Buell, and V. M. Dean. Bibliographies.

255 France. Direction de la documentation. Notes documentaires et études. [Paris] maps, tables. irregular. DA411.F67

Latest in L.C.: no. 1493, 1951. Occasional articles on Manchuria, mainly on politics and economics, for example, see Sept. 25, 1947, no. 731; Sept. 26, 1947, no. 732; Oct. 18, 1949, no. 1217. Index.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

POLITICAL HISTORY & GOVERNMENT

256 The puppet state of "Manchukuo." Shanghai, China United Press, 1935. 278 p. map. ("China today" series. [4] Edited by T'ANG Leang-Li) DS784.P8
Historical account of the Manchurian incident and the establishment of Manchoukuo. Manchurian issues between China and Japan and the attitude of other powers. Index.

257 Rea, George Bronson. The case for Manchoukuo. New York, D. Appleton-Century Co., 1935. 425 p. plates, ports., map. DS784.R37
By the Counsellor to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Manchoukuo.
L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

258 Survey of international affairs by Arnold J. Toynbee published under the auspices of the British Institute of International Affairs. London, New York, H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1925-1941. 16 v. maps. D442.S8
See especially volumes published following the Sino-Soviet conflict of 1929 and Manchurian incident. Bibliographies.
----- Consolidated index, 1920-1930. London, New York, H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1932. 214 p. D442.S8 Index 1920-30

259 Vespa, Amleto. Secret agent of Japan. Boston, Little, Brown, 1938. 301 p. plates, ports. DS784.V4 1938a
Experiences in the Japanese secret service in Manchuria.

260 Voĭtinskiĭ, Grigoriĭ N., ed. Okkupatsiia Manchzhurii i bor'ba kitaĭskogo naroda. Moscow, Gos. sotsial'no-ékon. izd-vo, 1937. 148 p. DS784.V6
In Russian. Collection of articles by G. Voitinskii and Nikolai Fedorov, published by the Institute of World Economy and Politics of the Academy of Sciences, dealing with Japanese occupation, economic conditions, and guerrilla warfare in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

POLITICAL HISTORY & GOVERNMENT

261 Zeitschrift für geopolitik. jan. 1924- Heidelberg, Vowinckel [1924- illus., plates, maps. monthly. D410.Z4

Latest in L.C.: 1944. Editors: Karl Haushofer, Erich Obst, and others. Occasional articles on international relations and political situation in Manchuria.

* * * * *

262 Ajia jiron. Tokyo, Kokuryū-kai. 1917- illus., maps. monthly. OJ

L.C. has 1918. Political magazine published by the Amur Society, better known by the incorrect name of Black Dragon Society. Contains numerous articles on Manchuria.

263 An tung no fu (ANTONOV). Man chou chih chan. Dairen, Ta chung shu tien, 1948. 53 p. OC B848.284.A88

Account of the Russian campaign in Manchuria in August, 1945. Translated from Russian.

264 Hsin jua yüeh pao. 1949- Peking, Hsin hua shu tien. monthly. OC

L.C. has 1949-1950. Magazine devoted to political, economic, and social conditions in Communist China. Occasionally contains articles on Manchuria.

Examples:

Decisions of the Manchurian Administrative Committee of the Chinese Communist Government concerning higher education in Manchuria. Nov. 1949, v. 1: 210.

Trade plans for Manchuria. July, 1950, v. 2: 610.

265 Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Shina oyobi Manshū ni okeru Kyōsan undō gaikyō. Rev. ed. Tokyo, 1933. 323 p. maps. OJ

The Communist movement in China and Manchuria: history of the Chinese Communist Party, organization, army, Communist administration, labor unions, and Communist movement in Manchuria before and after the Manchurian incident, and resistance movement. Secret.

L.C. also has brief outline of the Communist movement in Manchuria published by S.M.R. (1935, 97 p.). Confidential. OJ 363.821 M173K63

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

POLITICAL HISTORY & GOVERNMENT

266 Manchuria. Dept. of Public Peace. Manshu kyosan-hi no kenkyu. v. 1. Hsinking, 1937. 924, 146 p. plates, map, charts. OJ

Comprehensive study of the activities of Communist guerrillas in Manchuria with brief history of the movement. Bibliography. Secret.

267 ----- ----- Shiryō geppō. Hsinking. monthly. OJ

L.C. has 1941-1942. Magazine devoted to the political situation in the Far East including articles on Communism. Confidential.

268 Manshū hyōron. v. 1- 1931- Dairen, Manshū Hyōron-sha. weekly. OJ

L.C. has 1931-1943, incomplete. Political and economic review.

269 Manshūkoku gensei. Hsinking, Manshūkoku Tsūshin-sha, 1933- illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ 292.1 M118

L.C. has 1933, 1935-1943. Yearbook describing conditions in Manchuria with emphasis on central and local government.

270 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū seiji keizai jijō. 1929- annual. OJ 305.9021 M119

L.C. has 1928-1930. Resume of political and economic conditions in Manchuria, prepared by the Research Dept.

271 T'ANG, Yün. Tung pei wên t'i chih chên hsiang. Nanking, Shih tai ch'u pan shê, 1946. 198 p. OC B394/T19

Discussion of the Manchurian problem after surrender of Japan. Contains directives of Chiang Kai-shek regarding Manchuria.

272 Tōa Kenkyūsho. Manshi ni okeru kyōsan undō gaikyō. Tokyo, 1941. 82 p. OJ

Outline of Communist movement in Manchuria and China.

273 Tung pei yüeh kang. Peiping, Tung pei yüeh kang shê. monthly. OC

"Northeast Monthly." L.C. has 1932-1933, incomplete. Devoted to political, economic, and social conditions in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

HISTORY

274 UCHIDA, Ryōhei. Mammō no dokuritsu to Sekai Kōmanji-kai no katsudō. Tokyo, Senshin-sha, 1931. 135 p. OJ

Discussion of the relationship of the independence of Manchuria and Mongolia to the World Red Swastika Society; activities of the Society and list of prominent members.

275 YANAIHARA, Tadao. Manshū mondai. Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1934. 278 p. OJ 316.21 Y52

Critical discussion of the Manchurian problem by a professor of Tokyo University who was later dismissed for expressing his views.

276 YANG, Pai-t'ung. Tung pei wên t'i. Lin i(Shantung), Hsin hua shu tien, 1946. 296 p. OC B394/Y21

Collection of magazine articles and newspaper editorials pertaining to the Manchurian problem from the Communist point of view.

277 YÜ, I-fu. Lun tung pei wên t'i. Chungking, Tung pei chiu wang tsung hui. 1940. 108 p. OC B385/Y97

Discussion of the problems of Manchuria published by the Society for the Recovery of Manchuria.

HISTORY

278 Lattimore, Owen. Inner Asian frontiers of China. New York, American Geographical Society, 1940. 585 p. illus., maps. (American geographical society. Research series, no. 21) DS706.5.L3

"Made with the coöperation of the Secretariat of the Institute of Pacific Relations and constitutes a report in its International research series." A brief account of Manchurian history is given in chapter 5, p. 103-149. Index. Bibliography: p. 553-572.

279 LI, Chi. Manchuria in history, a summary. Peiping, Peking Union Bookstore, 1932. 43 p. 4 pl. maps, tab. DS783.L5

"Based on a larger work in Chinese, compiled by Messrs. Fu Ssû-nien, Hsü Chung-shu, and Fang Chuang-yu." From ancient times to Chinese Revolution, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

HISTORY

* * * * *

280 ASANO, Torasaburō. Manshū nempyō. Dairen, Nikka Jitsugyō-sha, 1929. 408 p. OJ

Chronologies of main events of Manchurian history since 1559; administration of Kwantung government, S.M.R. establishments, military, diplomatic, social, and other events.

L.C. also has chronological tables on ancient and medieval history prepared by East Asia Research Institute. OJ

281 CHIN, Yü-fu. Tung pei t'ung shih. Chungking, Wu shih nien tai ch'u pan shê, 1943. 439 p. OC B193/S21.5/C42

History of Manchuria from Han to Yüan Dynasties (1206 B.C. - 1368 A.D.).

282 IKEUCHI, Hiroshi. Mansen-shi kenkyū. Tokyo, Oka shoin, 1933. 2 v. illus., maps. OJ 221 I 35

Studies in the history of Manchuria and Korea. Collection of articles dealing with the medieval period.

283 INABA, Iwakichi. Manshū hattatsu-shi. Rev. ed. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōron-sha, 1935. 584 p. illus. OJ 221 I48 1935

History of the development of Manchuria from the T'sin to Ch'ing dynasties.

L.C. also has collection of lectures on the history of Manchuria read by Prof. INABA at the National University in Hsinking during 1938-1939 (1940. 393 p. 221 I 48M); history of Korea and Manchuria by INABA and YANO (1941. 609 p.); and a collection of articles by various authors on the history of Manchuria and Korea published in commemoration of the 60th birthday of Dr. INABA (1938. 769 p.). OJ

284 Japan. Army. General Staff. Nichi-Ro senshi. Tokyo, Tokyo Kaiko-sha, 1914. 10 v. illus., maps. OJ

Comprehensive history of Russo-Japanese War.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

285 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-kyoku shisei 30 -nen-shi. Dairen, 1936. 1109, 229 p. 134 plates, charts, tables. OJ

History of the Kwantung Government issued in commemoration of its 30th anniversary. Chronology and statistical tables.

L.C. also has a supplementary volume entitled Survey of the Achievements of Thirty Years of the Kwantung Government (1937, 724 p.); a similar history was published on the occasion of the 20th anniversary (1926, 1025 p.); a history of the Kwantung Province under the Russian administration was published by the Kwantung Government (1931, 244 p.). OJ

An Outline of the Kwantung Government, in English, was also compiled on the occasion of the 20th anniversary of the establishment of the Government (Dairen, Printed by the "Manchuria Daily News," 1926. 62 p.) JQ1519.K8A5 1926

286 ----- Ministry of War. Meiji 37-8 nen sen'eki Manshū gunsei-shi. [Tokyo] 1916. 10 v. illus., maps, plates, tables. OJ

L.C. has v. 1, 1344 p.; v. 2, 1251 p.; v. 3, 973 p. History of military government in Manchuria during the Russo-Japanese War (1904-1905). Confidential.

287 Li shih yü k'ao ku. 1946- Shen yang, Chung kuo wên hua fu wu shê tung pei ch'ü shê. irregular. OC

L.C. has 1946. "History and Archaeology." Journal published by the Mukden Museum.

288 Mammō-shi ronsō. Hsinking, Nichi-Man Bunka Kyōkai, 1938- illus., plates, maps. irregular. OJ 206 M116

L.C. has v. 1-4, 1938-1943. Journal of the Japan-Manchuria Cultural Association. Collection of monographs on the history of Manchuria and Mongolia. Title and table of contents in French: Bulletin de l'histoire Mandchou-Mongolien.

289 Manshû shigaku. June, 1937- Mukden. illus. quarterly. OJ

"Manchurian historiography." Transactions of the Manchurian Historical Society. L.C. has 1937-1939.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

HISTORY

290 NUMATA, Raisuke. Nichiman no kodai kokkō. Tokyo, Meiji Shoin, 1933. 294 p. illus., maps, charts, tables.
OJ

Study of Japanese-Manchurian relations in ancient times with chronology of missions sent to Japan from the 7th to the 10th centuries. Index.

291 ŌHARA, Toshitake. Man-Sen ni okeru Kandai gogun nisui-kō. Keijō, Chikazawa Shoten, 1933. 315 p. maps.
OJ 221 024

Historical geography of Manchuria and Korea: description of five counties and two rivers during the Han dynasty.

292 ----- Manshū-shi. Keijo, Osakayago shoten, 1933. 322 p.
OJ

History of Manchuria, including modern. List of rulers.

293 Rekishi-gaku Kenkyū-kai. Manshū-shi kenkyū. Tokyo, Shikai Shobō, 1936. 312, 97 p. OJ 221 R3

Studies in Manchurian history: collection of monographs by members of the Japanese Historical Society. Appendix contains bibliography on Manchuria (97 p.) divided into western, Japanese, and Chinese language sections.

294 Society of Manchuology. Manshū Gakuhō. 1936- Hsinking.
OJ

L.C. has 1941-1942. Memoirs of the Society of Manchuology in the National Central Library of Manchoukuo, with emphasis on history.

295 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū no tanken oyobi kōbutsu shigen chizu. Tokyo, Kōa Shoin. OJ

22 historical maps of northeastern Asia, especially Manchuria, from 2350 B.C. to the present (1938?) showing tribal migrations, political divisions, travels in Manchuria since 1640, scientific explorations, mineral surveys, and Russian Military expeditions.

296 SUDŌ, Yoshiyuki. Shin-dai Manshū tochi seisaku no kenkyū. Tokyo, Kawade Shobo, 1944. 494 p. map, tables.
OJ 334.110221 S364

Study of the land policy of the Ch'ing dynasty (1644-1911) in Manchuria. Index. Annotated bibliography.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

HISTORY

297 Tokyo. University. Man-Sen chiri rekishi kenkyū hōkoku. Tokyo, 1915- 16 v. maps. OJ
Collection of monographs on the history and geography of Manchuria and Korea by the members of the Center for Manchurian and Korean Studies at the University, supported by S.M.R.

298 TORIYAMA, Kiichi. Mansen bunka-shi-kan. Tokyo, Tōkō Shoin, 1935. 296 p. plates. OJ
Collection of articles on the history, archaeology, and anthropology of ancient Manchuria and Korea as well as on earliest Japanese-Manchurian contacts.

299 YAGI, Sōzaburō. Manshū to jō shi enkaku-kō. Dairen, S.M.R., 1939. 357 p. illus. OJ 221 N18y
History of Manchurian cities and towns.

300 YANAI, Wataru, and others. Manshū rekishi chiri, by YANAI, Wataru; INABA, Iwakichi; and MATSUI, Hitoshi. Rev. ed. Tokyo, Maruzen, 1940. 2 v. maps. OJ
First ed.: 1913, 2 v., and 19 maps under separate cover. OJ 221.Y52
Comprehensive work on historical geography of Manchuria by leading authorities. Annotated bibliography (57 p.).

301 YANO, Jin'ichi. Manshū kindai-shi. Tokyo, Kōbundō, 1941. 520 p. OJ
Modern history of Manchuria from the Ch'ing Dynasty to the Manchurian incident.

302 YÜ, Chüeh-min. Man chou yu huan shih. Tientsin, I shih pao kuan, 1929. 4 v. in 1. OC B193/S21.5/Y9
"Tragic history of Manchuria" -- Chinese, Japanese, and Russian relations on Manchuria.
L.C. also has a Japanese translation.
OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ARCHAEOLOGY

303 **Archaeologia orientalis. v. 1-6. Tokyo & Kyoto, Toa-koko-gaku-kwai, or Far-Eastern Archaeological Society, 1929-1939. 6 v. illus., plates, maps.**

In Japanese with resumes in English, some by HARADA, Jiro. Folio volumes describing excavations of graveyards, tombs, dwellings, and relics of archaeological significance, contain the following items:

[HAMADA, Kosaku] P'i-tzu-wo; prehistoric sites by the river Pi-liu-ho, South Manchuria. 164 p. (v. 1) DS782.3.H3

----- and [MIZUNO, Seiichi] Hung-shan-hou, Ch'ih-fêng, prehistoric sites at Hung-shan-hou, Ch'ih-fêng, in the province of Jehol, Manchukuo. 174 p. (v. 6) OJ

[HARADA, Yoshito] Mu-yang-ch'êng; Han and pre-Han sites at the foot of mount Lao-t'ieh in South Manchuria. 202 p. (v. 2) DS782.5.H3

----- Tung-ching-ch'êng; report on the excavation of the site of the capital of P'o-hai. 186 p. (v. 5) DSI

Appendix in Russian by V. V. Ponosov.

[MORI, Osamu] and [NAITO, Hiroshi] Ying-ch'êng-tzu... the Han brick-tomb with fresco paintings, etc., near Chien-Mu-ch'êng-j, South Manchuria. 84 p. (v. 4) DS782.5.M6

[SHIMADA, Sadahiko] and [HAMADA, Kosaku] Nan-shan-li ... brick-tombs of the Han dynasty at the foot of Mt. Lao-t'ieh, South Manchuria. 176 p. (v. 3) DS782.5.S5

304 **T'ung-kou, by Hiroshi IKÉUCHI and Sueji UMEHARA. Tokyo, Nichiman bunka kyokai [The Japan-Manchoukuo Cultural Society] 1938-1940. 2 v. illus., plates, map.**

DS782.5.T8 (v. 1)
OJ (v. 2)

Text in Japanese with résumé in English, by Jiro HARADA. Reports on two investigations of the ancient site of Kao-kou-li in the Ch-ian District, T'ung-hua Province, conducted in the autumn of 1935 and 1936, and description of the Kao-kou-lian tombs and wall paintings.

* * * * *

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

305 MIZUTANI, Kuniichi. Manshū kinseki shikō. Dairen, South Manchuria Railway Company, 1939. 3 v. plates. OJ

In Chinese. Collection of tablet inscriptions ranging from 15th to 17th centuries found in Fengtien Province. Explatory text.

306 MURATA, Jirō. Manshū no shiseki. Tokyo, Zauho Kanko-kai, 1944. 571 p. illus., map, plates. OJ

Study of historical sites and relics in Manchuria by a professor at Kyoto University. Index.

307 TORII, Ryūzō. Mammō no tansa. Tokyo, Banrikaku Shobō, 1928. 545 p. illus., plates. OJ 207.21 T339

Report on archaeological field trips in Manchuria and Mongolia.

L.C. also has a volume by the author and his wife describing their explorations in 1930 (1932. 396 p. OJ).

308 YAGI, Sōzaburō. Manshū kōkō-gaku. Rev. ed. Tokyo, Ogiwara Seibunkan, 1944. 679 p. illus. OJ

Collection of papers on archaeology of Manchuria by a leading authority.

309 ----- Manshū kyūseki-shi. Dairen, S.M.R., 1924-1929. 3 v. illus., map. OJ 221 Y14

Description of archaeological remains in Manchuria.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

310 ASAKAWA, Kanichi. The Russo-Japanese conflict, its causes and issues. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1904. 383 p. map, ports. DS517.A79

Study of Russo-Japanese relations from Sino-Japanese war to outbreak of hostilities between Russia and Japan.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

311 Avarin, Vladimir ſA. Imperializm i Manchzhuriſa. Moscow, Gos. sots.-ekon. izd-vo, 1931-1934. 2 v. maps, tables. HC428.M3A84

In Russian. Comprehensive study of imperialism in Manchuria: history, relation of imperialism to agriculture, industry, and transportation. Appendixes with statistics. Bibliographical footnotes.

L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

312 CHANG, Tao-hsing. International controversies over the Chinese Eastern Railway. Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1936. 289 p. HE3290.C45C45 1934

Thesis (PH.D.) University of Iowa. Descriptive, analytical, and critical study of international disputes over the railway 1895 to 1935 based on documentary evidence. Index. Bibliography: p. 275-282.

313 Clyde, Paul H. International rivalries in Manchuria, 1689-1922. (2d ed. rev.) Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1928. 323 p. map. DS783.7.C6 1928

History of Manchuria with emphasis on Russian and Japanese expansion since 1895. Bibliography: p. 295-311.

L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

314 Friedman, Irving S. British relations with China, 1931-1939. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1940. 255 p. (I.P.R. inquiry series) DS740.5.G5F7 1940a

Issued also as thesis, Columbia Univ. Manchurian crisis: p. 18-42. Bibliography: p. 238-247.

315 HSÜ, Shu-hsi. China and her political entity (a study of China's foreign relations with reference to Korea, Manchuria and Mongolia). New York, Oxford University Press, 1926. xxiv, 438 p. DS740.4.H75 1925

Thesis (PH.D.), Columbia University. Background of the problem of Manchuria from "remote antiquity" using Chinese and non-Chinese documents and works. Index. References in "List of special abbreviations," p. xix-xxiv, and in footnotes.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

316 LING, Chong-yun. La position et les droits du Japon en Mandchourie. Paris, A. Pedone, 1933. 464 p. map. (Publications de la Revue générale de droit international public, n. 7) DS783.7.L53

Issued also as thesis, Paris, 1933. Legal position of Japan in Manchuria, 1895-1931. Bibliography: p. 453-459.

317 Long, Johnson. La Mandchourie et la doctrine de la porte ouverte. Paris, A. Pedone, 1933. 208 p. DS783.7.L65 1933

Thesis, University of Paris. The Open Door doctrine and Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 201-205.

318 MÊNG, Chü-ju. La position juridique du Japon en Mandchourie. Paris, A. Pedone, 1933. 263 p. map. DS783.7.M4 1933

Issued also as thesis, Grenoble. Legal position of Japan in Manchuria, with special reference to the railroad interests. Bibliography: p. 257-259.

319 Michael, Franz. Der Streit um die Mandschurei. Leipzig, R. Noske, 1933. 101 p. map. (Abhandlungen des Instituts für Politik, ausländisches öffentliches Recht und Völkerrecht an der Universität Leipzig. htf. 29) DS783.7.M5 1933

Dissertation, Freiburg University. Sino-Japanese relations before the outbreak in Sept. 1931 and the legal position of Japan in Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 99-101.

320 Moore, Harriet L. Soviet Far Eastern policy, 1931-1945. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1945. 284 p. [Institute of Pacific relations. I.P.R. inquriy series] DS518.7.M66

"Issued under the auspices of International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations." Account of Soviet policy in the Far East, including chapters on the Manchurian crisis and the sale of the C.E.R., compiled mainly from Soviet sources, with texts of documents and translations of Soviet editorial comments. Bibliographical footnotes.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

321 P'AN, Chao-ying. American diplomacy concerning Manchuria. Washington, Catholic University of America, 1938. 385 p. DS783.7.P25 1938
Thesis (PH.D.), Catholic University of America. By a former correspondent of the World Daily News in Peiping. Based on American sources primarily, and Japanese, Chinese, and "Manchukuoan" documents as well as his personal experiences. Contains a list of principal persons mentioned with their titles. Index. Bibliography: p. 347-365.

322 Parlett, Sir Harold G. A brief account of diplomatic events in Manchuria. Published under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1929. London, Oxford University Press, H. Milford [1929] 93 p. map. DS783.7.P3
A history prepared for the I.P.R. conference at Kyoto, including extracts from agreements relating to Manchuria, p. 58-91. Bibliography: p. 92-93.

323 Patijn, Constantijn L. De geschiedenis der Japansche penetratie in Mantsjoerije als volkenrechtelijk probleem. Amsterdam, H. J. Paris, 1937. 221 p. map. DS783.7.P34
Thesis, University of Utrecht. Japanese penetration into Manchuria from the standpoint of international law. Bibliography: p. 220-221.

324 Romanov, Boris A. Ocherki diplomaticheskoi istorii russko-iaponskoi voiny. Leningrad, 1947. 493 p. JX1393.R8R6
In Russian. Diplomatic history of the Russo-Japanese War, 1895-1907.

325 ----- Rossiia v Manchzhurii. Leningrad, Izd. Leningradskogo Vost. inst. im. A. S. Enukidze, 1928. 605 p. map. SR DS740.5.R9R7
In Russian. Study of Russian expansion in Manchuria 1892-1906. Index.
L.C. also has Japanese translation. OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

326 Royal Institute of International Affairs. Information Dept. China and Japan. 3d ed. London, Royal Institute of International Affairs; New York, Oxford University Press [1941] 163 p. maps. (Chatham house information papers, no. 21a) D410.R6 no. 21b

History of Sino-Japanese relations especially from 1931-1941.

327 TSAO, Lien-en. The Chinese Eastern Railway--an analytical study. Shanghai, Bureau of Industrial and Commercial Information, Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Labor, National Government of the Republic of China [1930] 198 p. map, tables. HE3290.C45T7

Treatise on the dispute between China and Soviet Russia over the C.E.R. with some information on economics, by a Resident-Investigator in Manchuria. Half of book is devoted to pertinent documents.

L.C. also has the following:

International Relations Committee. The Sino-Russian crisis; the actual facts brought to light. Nanking, China [1929] 105 p. illus., pl. DS740.5.R8I6

Tong, Hollington K. Facts about the Chinese Eastern Railway situation (with documents). Pub. under the auspices of the Committee for Public Enlightenment of the Northeastern Provinces. [n.p., 1929] 183 p. plates, port. DS777.45.T6

328 U.S. Dept. of State. Conditions in Manchuria. Message from the President of the United States transmitting, in response to Senate resolution no. 87, a report by the Secretary of State relative to the existing conditions in Manchuria. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1932. 56 p. (72d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 55) DS740.63.U6 1932

329 ----- ----- Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. The Far East. 1931-1934. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1946-1950. 5 v. (Its Publication no. 2476, 3152, 3162, 3508, 4011). JX233.A3

Far East volume for each year is no. III except for 1932 which has 2, nos. III and IV. Contains text of official papers grouped under the headings Far Eastern Crisis, China, and Japan. Index.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

330 U.S. Dept. of State. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. Japan: 1931-1941. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 2 v. map. [Its Publications 2008, 2016] E183.8.J3U6

Selection of documents of special significance concerned with the diplomatic relations between the United States and Japan from the Japanese occupation of Manchuria on Sept. 18, 1931, to the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, Dec. 7, 1941, and the declaration of war by the United States, Dec. 8, 1941. Index.

331 ----- ----- United States relations with China, with special reference to the period 1944-1949, based on the files of the Department of State. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949] xli, 1054 p. col. map. (Its Publication 3573. Far Eastern series, 30)
E183.8.C5U53 1949

Popularly known as the "China White Paper." Narrative, p. 1-409, and texts of the principal documents and state papers on which the chapters are based, p. 413-1054. Includes a chapter (4) on the Yalta Agreement and the Sino-Soviet Treaty of 1945, p. 113-126, with papers on p. 585-604, and a section in chapter 5 on the Manchurian crisis, p. 145-172, with papers on p. 639-648. Chronology of principal events affecting Sino-American relations, July 3, 1844-June 3, 1949: p. xxxvii-xli. Bibliographical footnotes.

332 Vèvre, E. de. La reconnaissance de jure de la régence de Mandchourie et le Traité des neuf puissances. Paris, Rousseau,. 1932. 137 p. DS784.V43

The problem of "de jure" recognition of Manchuria and the Nine powers treaty (text, p. 8-13).

333 WEIGH, Ken-shen. Russo-Chinese diplomacy. Shanghai, China, Commercial Press, 1928. xxi, 382 p.
DS740.5.R8W4 1928

Published also as thesis (PH.D.), Johns Hopkins University. History of Sino-Russian relations with special emphasis on the C.E.R. Bibliography: p. 365-373.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

334 Yong, Thaddée A. Aux origines du conflit mandchou: Chine, Japon, paix de Versailles. Paris, P. Geuthner, 1934. 304 p. map. DS740.5.J3Y6
Bibliographie, p. 291-299. Traces the background of the Manchurian conflict.

335 Young, Carl Walter. The international relations of Manchuria; a digest and analysis of treaties, agreements, and negotiations concerning the three eastern provinces of China, prepared for the 1929 conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations in Kyoto, Japan. Chicago, Ill., Pub. for the American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, by the University of Chicago Press [1929] xxx, 307 p. map.
DS783.7.Y6
DU1.I5 1929a v. 18

Covers 1895 to 1929. Introductory chapter on the Sino-Russian conflict of 1929 concerning the C.E.R. Each part is subdivided into general account, the positions of Russia, Japan, and other powers, and treaties and agreements. Appendixes list Sino-Russian and Russo-Japanese treaties. Bibliography: p. 301-302.
L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

336 ----- Japan's jurisdiction and international legal position in Manchuria. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1931. 3 v. maps. DS783.7.Y65
Detailed studies in politics and international law analyzing the legal position of Japan with respect to Manchuria at the time of the crisis of 1931. The three volumes are entitled Japan's Special Position in Manchuria (412 p.), The International Legal Status of the Kwantung Leased Territory (249 p. Issued also as thesis (PH.D) Johns Hopkins University), and Japanese Jurisdiction in the South Manchuria Railway Areas (332 p.). Index. Bibliographies: v. 1, p. 393-401; v. 2, p. 235-242; v. 3, p. 317-322.

337 Zabriskie, Edward H. American-Russian rivalry in the Far East, a study in diplomacy and power politics, 1895-1914. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1946. 226 p. map. E183.8.R9Z3
Special emphasis on American-Russian economic competition in Manchuria. Index. Bibliography: p. 215-220.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

TREATIES

* * * * *

338 **CHANG, Kuo-ch'en, comp.** Su lien ying mou wên chêng hui pien. Nanking, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1928. 6 v.
OC B558.8/C33

Collection of over 200 documents seized from the fire in the Russian Consulate in Peking when raided by the Chinese police under orders of Marshal Chang Tso-lin. v. 1 contains facsimiles of original documents.

339 **HÔ, Han-wên.** Chung ô wai chiao chih. Shanghai, Chung Hua Bookstore, 1936. 490 p. OC B558.8/H78

History of diplomatic relations between Russia and China since 1280. Detailed coverage of the C.E.R. dispute.

340 **NAKAMURA, Toshi.** Manso kokkyō funsō-shi. Tokyo, Kaizo-sha, 1939. 400 p. illus., map. OJ 316.29 N159

History of the border disputes between Manchuria and U.S.S.R. with texts of treaties. Bibliography.

L.C. also has a pamphlet on the boundaries of Manchuria including brief history and border disputes (1940, 70 p. OJ) and Manchoukuo-Soviet Border Issues, compiled by Noboru HIDAKA ([Dairen?] Manchuria Daily News, 1938. 261 p. DS784.H5).

341 **SHINOBU, Jumpei.** Mammō tokushu ken'eki-ron. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōron-sha, 1932. 541 p. OJ 316 S196M

Discussion of the legal position and special rights of Japan in Manchuria and Mongolia.

L.C. also has Japanese Rights in Manchuria by NINAGAWA, Arata (1937. 267 p.). OJ 316.21 N231

342 **Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.** Division of International Law. Manchuria, treaties and agreements. Washington, 1921. 220 p. map. (Pamphlet series. Division of international law. No. 44) JX1906.A3 no. 44
DS783.7.C3

One of a series of pamphlets issued for the information of the Conference on the Limitation of Armament which met in Washington November 11, 1921. Bibliographical footnotes. The documents were selected chiefly from Treaties and Agreements with and

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

342 Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. ... (Cont.)
Concerning China, 1894-1919, edited by John Van A. MacMurray (New York, Oxford University Press, 1921. 2 v. (Publications of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of International Law, Washington) JX926 1921).

343 Chinese Eastern Railway. Sbornik dokumentov, otnosîashchikhsîa k Kitaĭskoĭ vostochnoĭ zheleîznoĭ dorogîe. Harbin, 1922. 313 p. HE3290.C45A43
In Russian. Collection of treaties and agreements between Russia and China and between the C.E.R. and the local authorities.

344 Price, Ernest B. The Russo-Japanese treaties of 1907-1916 concerning Manchuria and Mongolia. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1933. 164 p. map. DS783.7.P7 1933
Issued also as thesis (PH.D.), Johns Hopkins University. Comprehensive study including secret treaties as well as published treaties. Appendixes include English translations of the Russo-Chinese treaty of 1896 and the Russo-Japanese treaties of 1907, 1910, 1912, and 1916, each accompanied by the French text. Index. Annotated bibliography: p. 149-158.

345 Russia. Ministerstvo inostrannykh dîel. Peregovory mezhdu Rossieĭ i IAponieĭ otnositel'no razdîeleniîa stantsii Kuan-chen-tszy. St. Petersburg, Tip. V. F. Kirshbauma, 1907. 91 p. maps. DK68.7.J3A5 1907
In Russian and French. Collection of official documents on Russo-Japanese negotiations regarding the connection of the Russian and Japanese railways in Manchuria, 1906-1907, published by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

346 ----- ----- Sbornik dogovorov i diplomaticheskikh dokumentov po dîelam Dal'niago Vostoka, 1895-1905. St. Petersburg, Tip. A.M. Mendel'vicha, 1906. 762 p. DS503.R8
Collection of treaties and documents dealing with the Far East for 1895-1905, published by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Includes agreements concerning Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

TREATIES

347 Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Narodnyi komkomissariat po inostrannym delam. Sovetsko-kitaiskii konflikt 1929 g. Moscow, Litizdat NKID, 1930. 89 p.
DS740.5.R8A5 1929

In Russian. Collection of documents on the Sino-Russian conflict of 1929. Issued by the Foreign Ministry.

L.C. also has "Collection of Documents on International Politics and Law," v. 3-5, 1935-1937, 5 v., published by the Ministry (JX91.R9A3). Contains documents on the Manchurian incident, League of Nations Inquiry, and others concerning Manchuria.

* * * * *

348 Chung-jih-t'iao-yüeh-yen-chiu-hui. Chung jih t'iao yüeh hui tsuan. Tung pei wai chiao wei yüan hui, 1932. v. p.
OC B556.1/Y58

Collection of treaties and agreements between China and Japan from 1905-1924, with explanatory text. Compiled by the Society for the Research of Sino-Japanese Treaties based upon official publications of the Chinese Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Ministry of Communications.

L.C. also has collection of Sino-Japanese treaties compiled by the same Society (1932, 826 p. OC B556.1/047) and by the Manchurian Foreign Relations Committee (1932, 558 p. OC B558/Y58).

349 FUSE, Shimpei. Manmō ken'eki yōroku. Tokyo, Seibunkan, 1932. 635 p. maps. OJ

Classified list of treaties, agreements, and diplomatic correspondence concerning the special rights and interests of Japan in Manchuria and Mongolia.

350 LIU, Pai-min, and others. Chung jih kuan hsi t'iao yüeh hui shih. Changsha, Commercial Press, 1940. 1003 p.
OC E422.3/L75

Collection of 328 Sino-Japanese treaties covering the period 1870-1934. Contains the texts of the treaties based on the official publications of the Chinese Ministry of Foreign Affairs and explanatory text giving the background and interpretation. Bibliography of Japanese, Chinese, and English titles.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MANCHURIAN INCIDENT

351 Manchuria. Dept. of Foreign Affairs. Jōyaku-shū. v. 1. Hsinking, 1941. 600, 43 p. OJ

Records of treaties, conventions, etc., between Manchoukuo and foreign states, beginning with Oct. 26, 1931, in Chinese and Japanese and language of the state with which agreement was made.

352 South Manchuria Railway Company. Mantetsu kankei jōyaku-shū. Dairen, 1928. 2 v. (1334, 111 p.)

OJ 316.8 M171 1928

Collection of treaties, agreements, and diplomatic correspondence concerning S.M.R. directly and indirectly. Index under separate cover. Confidential.

353 Tung shêng t'ieh lu ho tung cheng an yao lan ch'u pien. 2 v. in 1 case. OC D316/T83

Sino-Russian agreements and regulations concerning railways in Manchuria (1896-1908).

MANCHURIAN INCIDENT

See also items 26, 31

354 Escarra, Jean, and Jean Ray. Jean Escarra: Le conflit sino-japonais et la Société des nations. Jean Ray: La position, l'oeuvre et la politique du Japon en Mandchourie. Paris, Publications de la Conciliation internationale, 1933. 278 p. map. ([Conciliation internationale] Bulletin n° 3-4--1933)

JX1907.C75 1933 no. 3-4

The Manchurian incident and the issues between Japan and China presented by foreign counsellors to China and Japan.

355 HSÜ, Shu-hsi. Essays on the Manchurian problem. Shanghai, China Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1932. 349 p. DS783.7.H68

By a professor of political science, Yenching University. Includes replies to Japanese explanations of the conflict.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MANCHURIAN INCIDENT

356 Kantorovich, Anatoliĭ fA. Ochag voĭny na Dal'nem Vostoke. Moscow, 1934. 255 p. maps. DU29.K3
In Russian. Author's pseud., H. Terentev. Description of the Manchurian incident and the subsequent guerrilla warfare, with discussion of general Far Eastern politics.

357 Kawakami, Kiyoshi K. Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis. New York, Macmillan Co., 1932. 184 p. map. DS849.C6K3
Presentation of the Japanese view of the incident with historical background of Sino-Japanese relations. The author's sequel to this book is entitled Manchoukuo, Child of Conflict. DS784.K3

358 Kommunisticheskaia akademiia. Moscow. Institut mirovogo khoziaĭstva i mirovoĭ politiki. Kolonial'nyĭ sektor. Okupatsiia Manchzhurii i bor'ba imperialistov. Moscow, Partiĭnoe izd-vo, 1932. 167 p. maps. DS784.K6
In Russian. Collection of articles on the Manchurian incident.

359 LI, Ping-jui. Two years of the Japan-China undeclared war and the attitude of the powers, by Edward Bing-Shuey Lee. 2d ed. Shanghai [Printed by the Mercury Press] 1933. 613 p. plates, ports., maps, plans. DS777.5.L5 1933b
First ed. entitled One Year of the Japan-China Undeclared War. 1933. 587 p. DS777.5.L5
Historical account of the Manchurian incident and events that followed, by a Chinese journalist. Includes texts of official papers, p. 379-613. Bibliographical footnotes.

360 MENG, Chih. China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan. New York, Macmillan Co., 1932. 211 p. illus., map. DS740.63.M4
Presentation of the Chinese view of the incident with historical background.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

361 [Pamphlets on the Sino-Japanese question.] v. p. 1931-33.
73 pamphlets in 5 v. DS740.5.J3P3

Collection of pamphlets primarily on the Manchurian crisis, published by Chinese and Japanese chambers of commerce in New York, Shanghai, etc., China and Japan councils of Institute of Pacific Relations; S.M.R.; and other Chinese and Japanese organizations; gives their views of the issue. Some are reprints from newspapers and magazines.

362 Penlington, John N. The Mukden mandate; acts and aims in Manchuria. Tokyo, Maruzen Co., 1932. 264 p. port., plates. DS783.7.P4

Survey of the Manchurian incident to the decision of the League of Nations.

363 Smith, Sara R. The Manchurian crisis, 1931-1932; a tragedy in international relations. New York, Columbia University Press, 1948. 281 p. map, index. DS783.7.L45S55

Issued also as thesis, Columbia University. Detailed history of the crisis as it concerns the League of Nations and the United States. Based upon official documents. Bibliographical footnotes.

364 Stimson, Henry L. The Far Eastern crisis; recollections and observations. 3d ed. New York, Pub. for the Council on Foreign Relations by Harper & Brothers [1938?] 293 p. illus., maps, plates, ports. DS783.7.S8 1938

The American Secretary of State (1929-1933) attempts to make clear "the sequence of cause and effect, as well as the governmental purposes which underlay the facts." Includes texts of agreements. Index.

* * * * *

365 Japan. Army. General Staff. Manshū jihen-shi. Tokyo, 1933- 24 v. charts. OJ

L.C. has v. 2, 8, 14, 16, 18. History of the Manchurian incident, compiled for restricted use of Japanese officers. Description of conditions in Manchuria, military operations, strategy and tactics, activities of various branches of the Japanese armed forces, and an account of the pacification of Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MANCHURIAN INCIDENT

366 Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Manshū jihen oyobi Shanhai jiken kankei happyō-shū. Tokyo, 1931-1933. 5 v. in 2. OJ

Collection of government announcements and diplomatic documents concerning the Manchurian and Shanghai incidents. Similar collection of documents published in 1934 (815 p.). OJ

L.C. also has similar collection relating to the sale of C.E.R. (1934, 91 p.). OJ

NOTE: The following books were published shortly after the Manchurian crisis. In addition to a discussion of the incident several of them contain general information on the political situation in the Far East as well as a description of Manchuria.

367 Balet, Jean C. Le drame de l'Extrême-Orient; la Mandchourie; historique, politique, économique. Paris, Payot, 1932. 222 p. illus., map. DS782.B3

368 Cutlack, Frederic M. The Manchurian arena; an Australian view of the Far Eastern conflict. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1934. 76 p. map. DS783.7.C8

369 Eddy, George Sherwood. The world's danger zone. New York, Farrar & Rinehart, 1932. 119 p. DS783.7.E4

370 Etherton, Percy T., and H. Hessell Tiltman. Manchuria, the cockpit of Asia. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1932. 327 p. plates, map. DS783.7.E8

371 Fischer, Jacob. Mandschukuos Kampf und Sieg. Hamburg, O. Meissner, 1933. 342 p. plates, ports., maps, diagr. DS782.F5

372 Holmes, Walter M. An eye-witness in Manchuria. London, M. Lawrence, 1932. 60 p. map. DS783.7.H5

373 Lyautey, Pierre. Chine ou Japon (1932-1933). Paris, Plon [1933] 246 p. DS810.L85

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

374 Sauzey, J. A. La guerre en fourrures; notes de campagne. Paris, Les Éditions de France, 1933. 294 p. 1 illus., map. DS783.7.S3

375 Scherer, James A. Manchukuo: a bird's-eye view. Tokyo, Hokuseido Press, 1933. 145 p. plates, ports., 2 maps. DS784.S4

376 Snow, Edgar. Far Eastern front. New York, H. Smith & R. Haas, 1933. 336 p. plates, ports., map. DS783.S6
Manchuria: p. 1-140. Bibliography: p. 333-336.

377 Sokolsky, George E. The tinder box of Asia. Rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Doran, 1933. 453 p. illus., maps. DS740.63.S6 1933
Far Eastern politics with emphasis on Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 423-437.

378 Sorge, Wolfgang. Krieg entbrennt am Pazifik. Berlin, Scherl [1934] 228 p. plates, maps. DS777.5.S6

379 Spielmans, Victor. Russland und Japan im Fernen Osten. Berlin-Spandau, Obelisk-verlag, 1935. 88 p. tables, map. NN

LEAGUE OF NATIONS INQUIRY

380 Blakeslee, George H., and Nathaniel Peffer. The Lytton report. New York luncheon discussion. New York, Foreign Policy Association [1932] 26 p. [Foreign policy association. Pamphlet no. 86. Series 1932-33. December, 1932] DS783.7.L45B6
Bibliography.

381 China. Assessor to the Commission of Enquiry into Sino-Japanese Dispute. Memoranda presented to the Lytton Commission by V.K. Wellington Koo, assessor. New York, Chinese Cultural Society [1932-33] 3 v. maps. DS783.7.L4C63
Issued also in 29 pts. 29 memoranda in vol. 1 and 2 on such topics as historical summary of the Sino-Japanese dispute, boycott, banditry, and Communism in China. Supplementary vol., no. 3, consists of replies to questionnaires by experts of the Commission concerning Manchuria.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

382 **The Far Eastern problem.** Worcester, Mass., New York City, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of Intercourse and Education [1933] 91 p. (International conciliation ... January, 1933, no. 286)

JX1907.A8 no. 286

Official texts and summary of the Lytton report (Report of the Commission of Enquiry).

383 **Geneva Research Center.** Geneva special studies. v. 2, no. 10-12, October-December 1931; v. 3, no. 5, 10, 1932; v. 5, no. 3, 1934. Geneva, 1931-1934. 6 pts.

JX1975.5A2G4, v. 2, no. 10-12; v. 3, no. 5,10; v.5, no.3

The volumes are entitled The League and Manchuria; the first-third phase of the Chinese-Japanese conflict, September 18-December 31, 1931. 34, 60, 91 p. (v. 2, no. 10-12). The League and Shanghai; the fourth phase, in January 1-April 30, 1932. 104 p. (v. 3, no. 5). The League and the Lytton report; the fifth phase (May 1-December 31, 1932) 36 p. (v. 3, no. 10). The League and "Manchukuo"; the sixth phase, January 1, 1933-August 1, 1934. 40 p. (v. 5, no. 3).

Day-by-day analysis of events and League action in dealing with them. Bibliographical footnotes.

384 **Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs.** Present condition of China with reference to circumstances affecting international relations and the good understanding between nations upon which peace depends. Rev. ed. [n.p.] 1932. v.p. tables, map. (Document A)

DS740.5.J3A5 1932b

Japan's explanation prepared for the Commission of Enquiry into Sino-Japanese Dispute. Introductory statement signed by Isaburo YOSHIDA, Assessor. Divided into two parts: Part one is devoted to the discussion of anti-foreign movements in China, disregard for treaties, and influence of the third international on the foreign policy of the government. Part two discusses political confusion, bandit activities, and general chaotic conditions in China. Appendixes. (For companion volume, see next item.)

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

385 Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Relations of Japan with Manchuria and Mongolia. Rev. ed. [n.p.] 1932. 203, 47 p. map. (Document B) DS783.7.J3 1932a

Companion volume to Document A (See preceding item). Also prepared by the Japanese government and communicated to the Commission of Enquiry. Detailed explanation of Japan's relations with Manchuria and Mongolia. Arranged in three parts: I. Manchuria and Mongolia and the safety of Japan; II. Japan's rights and interests in Manchuria and Mongolia; III. Relations of Manchuria and Mongolia to the economic life of Japan. Appendixes contain statistical tables and provisions of treaties, agreements, etc., concerning rights and interests of Japan in Manchuria and Mongolia.

386 League of Nations. Appeal by the Chinese government. Report of the Commission of Enquiry signed by the members of the Commission on September 4th, 1932, at Peiping. [Geneva, 1932] 148 p. tables, 14 maps. (C. 663. M. 320. 1932. VII.) DS783.7.L4 1932

Series of League of Nations publications. VII. Political. 1932. VII. 12. Lytton, chairman of the Commission of Enquiry.

Reprinted by the U.S. Dept. of State. (Its Publication 378) DS783.7L4 1932a

L.C. also has Supplementary documents to the Report of the Commission of Enquiry. [Geneva, 1932] 280 p. (C. 663. M. 320. 1932. VII. Annexes) Series of League of Nations publications. VII. Political. 1932. VII. 14. DS783.7.L4 1932c

387 ----- Appeal from the Chinese government in virtue of article 15 of the Covenant. Report of the Secretary-general on the action taken by the League on the Sino-Japanese dispute. [Geneva] 1932. 30 p. (A. (Extr.) 4.1932. VII) DS740.5.J3L4 1932a
DS740.5.J3L4 1932b

Series of League of Nations publications. VII. Political. 1932. VII. 6.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

388 League of Nations. Official journal. 12th-13th year, July/Dec. 1931-July/Dec. 1932. [Geneva] 1931-1932. 3 v. illus., plates, maps, plans, tables. monthly.
JX1975.A3

Published separately in French and English, contains the minutes of the sessions of the Council of the League and official documents received or sent by the Secretariat. The Indexes to the different parts of the volumes refer to "Manchuria, Dispute between China and Japan," including Appeals from the Chinese government; Reports of the Commission of Inquiry; Resolutions; and Documents from the Japanese delegation. Index.

Also, the League's documents concerning Manchuria may be located through Marie J. Carroll's Key to League of Nations Documents Placed on Public Sale (Boston, World Peace Foundation) Supplements 3 and 4, 1932/1933-1934/1936. Z6471.A1W8 Suppl.

389 ----- Special Assembly. The verdict of the League; China and Japan in Manchuria; the official documents, with notes and introduction by Manley O. Hudson. Boston, World Peace Foundation, 1933. 102 p. [World peace foundation publications] DS783.7.L43 1933

"Report ... adopted by the Special assembly of the League of Nations, February 24, 1933 ... from documents A (Extr.). 22. 1933. VII.": [19]-82.
"List of principal official documents": p. 101-102.

L.C. also has the League's Assembly Report on the Sino-Japanese Dispute (Geneva, 1933. 22 p. DS783.7.L42 1933) and a photographic reprint of the Report (Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1933. 22 p. DS783.7.L42 1933a) as well as the Assembly's Draft of the Report provided for in article 15, paragraph 4, of the Covenant (Geneva, 1933 27 p. (A. (Extr.) 22. 1933. VII) Series of League of Nations publications. VII. Political. 1933. VII. 2 DS783.7.L42 1933b).

390 Tullié, A. R. La Mandchourie et le conflit sino-japonais devant la Société des nations. Paris, Librairie du Recueil Sirey, 1935. 379 p. map, diagrs.
DS783.7.L45T8 1935a

Thesis, University of Toulouse. Bibliography: p. 371-376.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GOVERNMENT AND LAW

391 Willoughby, Westel W. The Sino-Japanese controversy and the League of Nations. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1935. 733 p. DS783.7.W5
"Bibliographical note": p. ix-xi.

* * * * *

392 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū ni okeru Chōsa Iinkai to Mantetsu. 1933. 112 p. illus., map. OJ 316.1 M173MK1
Description of the part played by S.M.R. in the League of Nations Enquiry.

GOVERNMENT AND LAW

See also item 60

393 The American journal of international law. v. 1+ Jan. 1907+ Washington, D.C., American Society of International Law. quarterly. JX1.A6
Includes occasional articles on Manchuria.
Examples:
Clyde, Paul H. Railway politics and the open door in China, 1916-1917. Oct. 1931, v. 25: 642-657.
Freeman, Alwyn V. Status of Dairen under the Sino-Soviet agreement of August 14, 1945. Jan. 1948, v. 42: 142-148.
Korff, S.A., baron. Russia in the Far East. Apr. 1923, v. 17: 252-284.
Lauterpacht, H. Resort to war and the interpretation of the Covenant during the Manchurian dispute. Jan. 1934, v. 28: 43-60.
LIU, Yü-t'ang. Manchurian booty and international law. July, 1946, v. 40: 584-591.
Williams, E.T. Japan and Jehol. Apr. 1933, v. 27: 215-224.
Wright, Quincy. Some legal aspects of the Far Eastern situation. July, 1933, v. 27: 509-516.
----- Supplement. Official documents. v. 1+ Jan. 1907+ Washington, 1907+ quarterly. JX1.A7

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GOVERNMENT AND LAW

394 China. Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Information bulletin no. 1+ April 10, 1933+ Nanking, China [1933+ map, diagr. DS701.A2

Latest in L.C.: July 1, 1933. See especially issues for 1933 containing official statements and announcements concerning the Manchurian incident.

395 Kirfel, Harald W. Das Gewohnheitsrecht bei Kauf und Verkauf von Immobilien in China und Mandschukuo. [Bonn] 1940. 62 p.

Dissertation, Bonn University. Customary law for the purchase and sale of real estate in China and Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 5-7.

396 Manchuria. Foreign Office. Information bulletin. no. 1+ Sept. 19, 1932+ Hsinking. tables. irregular. DS784.A3

Originally published by Dept. of Foreign Affairs as a part of its Publications series. L.C. has 1932-1940, incomplete. Events covered are usually of a political or economic nature. Issues are cumulated after approximately a year and arranged mainly in three sections: Statements, communications, interviews, etc.; Laws, regulations, orders and agreements; Principal events and general conditions. Bibliography: The volume for Feb. 16, 1934, to Jan. 15, 1935 (nos. 121-123 (old) & 1-65), 210 p., contains Official publications of Manchoukuo Government, p. 203-206, and List of some of the books and other publications relating to Manchoukuo or Manchuria published since 1932 in English, German and French, p. 207-210.

Other items in the Publications series of the Department of Foreign Affairs are Proclamations, Statements and Communications of the Manchoukuo Government (Series no. 1, Oct. 1932. 22 p. DS784. A5 1932); The Chief Executive's Proclamation, the Organic Law of Manchoukuo and Other Laws Governing Various Government Offices (Series no. 2, Nov. 1932. 45 p. JQ1755.M3A4 1932); The Central Bank of Manchou and Laws Relating Thereto, with appendix (Series no. 3, Dec. 1932. 35 p. HG3279.M3A5 1932); Manchoukuo and the League of Nations (Series no. 4, Mar. 1933. 36 p. DS784.A5 1933b). No. 4 contains Manchoukuo's official communications and statements addressed or submitted to the League of Nations; the first one is dated October 7, 1932.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

396 Manchuria. Foreign Office. Information ... (Cont.)
In 1940 the Foreign Office issued a series of 10 pamphlets on Manchoukuo Today (DS782.3.A3), brief accounts on state structure, history, administration, industries, commerce and finance, culture, communications, preservation of public peace, judicature, and the Manchoukuo Hsieh-ho-hui (Manchoukuo Concordia Association).

397 ----- Laws, statutes, etc. The Patent law and the Design law of Manchoukuo. [Hsinking?] Patent Invention Office [1936?] 60 p. LAW

398 U.S. Foreign Economic Administration. Japanese techniques of occupation: key laws and official documents. v. 2. Manchoukuo. June, 1943. 530 p. (RR-7, v. 2)
MH

* * * * *

399 Chi lin shih fa kuan pao. Kirin, Shih fa pu, 1910. 10 v. in 2 cases. OC E105.1
Official judicial gazette of Kirin Province.

400 CH'U, An-p'ing. Tsai ha er pin so chien li hsin sstt fa kung tso ho chien yü kung tso. Kuan ch'a (Shanghai) v. 6, Dec. 16, 1949: 4, 20-23. OC
Review of the People's Court and prison conditions in Harbin from 1946-1949.

401 FU, Chiao-chin. Tung pei hsin sheng ch'ü chih hua ting. Nanking, Hsing ch'eng yüan hsin wên chu, 1947. 58 p.
OC B193/S21.5/H89
Administrative division of Manchuria into 9 provinces announced by the Administrative Yuan of the Nationalist government after the surrender of Japan.

402 FUJIWARA, Tetsutarō. Manshū keisatsu-hō yōran. Dairen, Manshu Nippo-sha, 1928. 356 p. OJ
Outline of the administrative police section of the Manchoukuo Police Law. Bibliography.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

GOVERNMENT AND LAW

403 Heilungkiang shêng chêng fu kung pao. irregular. OC
L.C. has 1930. Official gazette of the Heilungkiang Province.

404 HSÜ, Shih-ch'ang. Tung san shêng chêng lüeh. 1911. 40 v. in 8 cases. OC B193/S21.5/H65
Report of the author's survey of provincial governments of Manchuria ordered by the last Emperor of the Ch'ing Dynasty.

405 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-kyoku kyokuhō. [Dairen] 1906- daily. OJ 317.0219 K389
L.C. has 1940-1943, incomplete. Official gazette of the Government of the Kwantung Leased Territory.

406 Liaoning shêng chêng fu kung pao. irregular. OC
L.C. has 1930-1931, incomplete. Official gazette of the Liaoning Province.

407 Liaoning shêng chêng fu pī shu chú. Liaoning shêng chêng fu pao kao. 1947. 292 p. OC E214.2/L65
Administrative report on the general conditions in the Liaoning Province by the Provincial Government (Nationalist).

408 Manchuria. Dept. of Justice. Manshū Teikoku shihō tōkei nempō. Hsinking. tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1933, 367 p. Statistical report on civil and criminal cases and on prisons and criminals.

409 ----- Dept. of Public Peace. Keisatsu tōkei nempō. tables. OJ
L.C. has v. 3 for 1940 (1941, 264 p.). Annual statistical police report. Confidential.

410 ----- ----- Manshūkoku keisatsu gaiyô. 1935- Hsinking. tables. annual. OJ
L.C has 1937-1942, incomplete. Summary of the activities of the police force, with statistics. Confidential.

411 ----- ----- Manshūkoku keisatsu-shi. Hsinking, 1942. 874 p. illus., plates, tables. OJ
History of police since the establishment of Manchoukuo: organization, schools, law enforcement methods, banditry, criminals, opium addicts, flood, hurricane and fire damage, and activities of the economic police.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

412 Manchuria. General Affairs Board. Seifu kōhō. Hsinking, Apr. 1, 1932- daily. OJ 317.021 M118
L.C. has 1932-1942, incomplete. Official gazette of the Manchoukuo Government. Chinese and Japanese editions until 1936 when it became bilingual.

413 ----- ----- Seifu kōhyō-shū. [Hsinking, 1941] 279 p. tables. OJ
Collection of government statements and announcements during 1941.

414 ----- Legislative Bureau. Manshūkoku hōrei shūran. 9th ed. Hsinking, 1938-1940. 9 v. OJ 329 M119
Complete collection of laws, ordinances, regulations, etc., of Manchoukuo. Index.

415 Mukden, China. Municipal Office. Shen yang shih chêng fu kung pao. 1937- Shen yang shih chêng fu. weekly. OC
L.C. has 1937. Official gazette of the Mukden municipality.

416 South Manchuria Railway Company. Namman chihō Shina keisatsu seidō. Dairen, 1918. 477 p. illus., tables. OJ
Chinese police system in South Manchuria. Legal status of Japanese nationals after the Sino-Japanese treaty of 1915. Bibliography.

417 TAKAHASHI, Teizō. Manshūkoku kihon-hō. Tokyo, Yūhikaku, 1943. 270 p. OJ
Elements of the basic law of Manchoukuo by a professor of Hsinking Law College.

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has over 300 books on politics and international relations of Manchuria (many of which are on the Manchurian Incident and the League of Nations Inquiry); histories of provinces, cities, and local areas and government publications of the Three Eastern Provinces, Manchoukuo, provincial governments and municipalities. Over 100 books on law are also available: Local laws and regulations of the Three Eastern Provinces, criminal, civil, commercial (including corporation law, price control regulations, etc.) other codes of Manchoukuo, and laws and treaties pertaining to S.M.R.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

GENERAL

See also items 28, 35, 37, 49, 57

418 ADACHI, Kinnosuké. Manchuria; a survey. New York, McBride, 1925. 401 p. plates, maps. HC428.M3A5

Account intended for the American reader with emphasis on Manchuria's economic wealth and what it means to Japan. Reprints text of treaties and agreements from Treaties and Agreements With and Concerning China, 1894-1919, edited by John Van A. MacMurray (New York, Oxford University Press, 1921. 2 v. (Publications of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of International Law, Washington). JX926 1921 p. 289-394). Index.

419 Bank of Korea. Economic history of Manchuria, comp. in commemoration of the decennial of the Bank of Chosen. Seoul, 1920. 303 p. plates, ports., map, tables. HC428.M3B3.

"Written by Mr. T. Hoshino [manager of the Research Department]" Review of economic conditions in Manchuria with brief historical account of Russian and Japanese influence in the economic development.

420 Central Bank of Manchou. Semiannual report on economic conditions in Manchoukuo. Hsinking. HC427.C34

Title varies. L.C has 1937, pts. 1 and 2; 1938, pt. 2; and 1940, pt. 2 (19 p.). Usually contains address of the Governor on the economic developments of the country, given at the general meeting of shareholders, and statistical tables.

421 Chinese Eastern Railway. Severnaia Manchzhuriia. 1916-1918. 3 v. tables, maps. DS782.M54

In Russian. L.C. has v. 1-2. Economic survey of Manchuria conducted in 1914-1915. Arranged by administrative districts.

422 ----- Economic Bureau. Severnaia Manchzhuriia i Kitaiskaia vostochnaia zheliéznaia doroga. Harbin, 1922. 692 p. tables, plates, maps, diagrs. HC428.M3C38

In Russian. Comprehensive economic survey of North Manchuria with emphasis on C.E.R. Statistics.

L.C. also has a Japanese translation (OJ) and a revised English edition, North Manchuria and the Chinese Eastern Railway published by C.E.R. (1924, 454 p. HC428.M3C4).

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

423 Chinese economic journal and bulletin. v. 1-20; Jan. 1927-June 1937. [Shanghai] Bureau of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Industry. 20 v. in 12. illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. monthly. HC426.A1C42

Supersedes the Chinese Economic Monthly. Title varies: Chinese Economic Journal. Includes frequent articles on Manchuria. See especially Boris P. Torgasheff's articles on mining.

424 The East Asia economic news. v. 1- July 1939- Tokyo, The Japan Economic Federation [19 illus., diagrs. monthly. HC411.E32

Latest in L.C.: July, 1941. Includes frequent articles on Manchuria.

425 Ekonomicheskoe obozrĉnie. v. 1- 1918- Shanghai. illus., diagrs. weekly. SR

In Russian and English. L.C. has 1922-1923, incomplete. "Russian Economic Review." Contains scattered articles and references to Manchuria.

426 Gt. Brit. Dept. of Overseas Trade. Report on economic and commercial conditions in China. London, H.M. Stationery Off. HC426.G67

Period covered by reports is irregular. Title varies. Latest in L.C.: 1935-1937. Contains sections or annexes on trade of South Manchuria or of Manchuria.

427 Institute of Pacific Relations. An economic survey of the Pacific area. [New York] International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-42. 3 v. maps, tables. (Its International research series) HC58.I64

Frederick V. Field, general editor, pt. I-II. Contents: pt. I. Population and land utilization, by K.J. Pelzer; pt. II. Transportation, by Katrine R.C. Greene. Foreign trade, by J.D. Phillips; pt. III. Industrialization of the western Pacific, by Kate L. Mitchell. Includes Manchuria. See especially pt. 1, section on Manchuria; pt. II, p. 32-35, 131, 162-164, and tables; and pt. III, p. 66-94.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

428 Kantorovich, Anatolii fA. IAponskii kapital v Manchzhurii [By N. Terent'ev, pseud.] Moscow, Gosfinizdat, 1932. 69 p. DS784.K25

In Russian. Discussion of economic conditions in Manchuria after Japanese occupation.

429 KAO, Kang. La reconstruction economique du nord-est de la Chine. Pékin, Éditions en langues etrangeres, 1950. 46 p.

Pamphlet describing economic reconstruction in Manchuria.

430 Kinney, Henry W. Manchuria today. Dairen [Osaka, Printing by Hamada Print. Co.] 1930. 100 p. plates, map. DS783.7.K54

Economic situation with special reference to the activities and aims of S.M.R. Largely a revision of his Modern Manchuria (Dairen, 1929. 87 p. DS783.7.K535).

431 Manchuria. Foreign Office. Economic conditions in Manchoukuo. [Hsinking?] 1940. 111 p. tables. HC428.M3A42 1940

Account of development and characteristics of Manchurian economy, economic conditions before the founding of Manchoukuo, new economic policies, analysis of recent economic conditions, and currency and monetary organs with statistics.

Previously the Department of Foreign Affairs issued a General Survey of Conditions in Manchoukuo, with Special Emphasis on Economic Developments in 1934 which was revised in 1935 and in 1936 (59 p.). HC428.M3A4

L.C. also has the Department's Manchoukuo: Handbook of Information (1933, 161 p.). DS784.A5 1933c

432 Manchurian economic review. Harbin, G. Harmsen. illus. semimonthly. NN

Includes various supplemental and special issues. Aug. 1934-July 1936, the Manchurian Collector was issued as a supplement.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

433 Simon, Paul. L'organisation économique et sociale du Manchoukuo. Louvain, Secrétariat de la Société scientifique, 1937. 208 p. maps. HC428.M3S48

"Extrait des Annales de la Société scientifique de Bruxelles, série D, Sciences économiques, t. LVI, fascicules 1-4, 1936." Mainly an account of economic conditions of Manchoukuo, with texts of documents in Annexes, p. 127-208. Bibliography: p. 125-126.

434 Sklʃarov, D. Ekonomicheskaiʃa politika ʃaponskogo imperializma v Manchzhurii. 2. rev. ed. Leningrad, Partizdat, 1934. 116 p. map. HC428.M3S5 1934

In Russian. Survey of economic conditions in Manchuria under Japanese rule. Bibliographical footnotes.

435 The Trans-Pacific; a financial and economic magazine of international service. v. 1- Sept. 1919- Tokyo, Japan, B.W. Fleisher, 1919- illus. monthly. HC411.T7

Includes Chinese and Japanese sections. Includes frequent articles on economic and political conditions in Manchuria.

Combined with Japan Times Weekly, Nov. 14, 1940 (DS889.J36). Latest in L.C.: Nov. 1942.

* * * * *

436 Central Bank of Manchoukuo, Hsinking. Manshū ni okeru Man-jin chūshō shō-kōgyō-sha gyōtai chōsa. [Hsinking, 1938] tables. OJ

Survey of Chinese small business in Mukden, Harbin, and Hsinking.

437 East Asiatic Economic Investigation Bureau. Mammō seiji keizai teiyō. Tokyo, Kaizō-sha, 1932. 621, 68 p. maps, tables. OJ

Handbook of economic conditions in Manchuria and Mongolia with texts of treaties and agreements.

438 FUJIWARA, Yutaka. Manshūkoku tōsei keizai-ron. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōron-sha, 1942. 427 p. charts, tables. OJ

Study of the institution, development, and results of controlled economy in Manchuria. Bibliography.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

439 Harbin, Manchuria. Harupin shisei nenkan. Harbin. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1937, 240 p. Statistical report on the general, economic, and social conditions and on administration in the Harbin area.

L.C. also has 3 of the 4 vols. of the Harbin Municipal report for 1931. OC

440 HORI, Tsuneo, ed. Manshūkoku keizai no kenkyū. Tokyo, Nihon Hyoron-sha, 1942. 294 p. OJ

Collection of articles on the economy of Manchuria by members of a survey group from Osaka University of Commerce.

441 Hsinking. Tatung Academy. Hōten-shō kakuken shisatsu hōkoku. Hsinking, 1932. 534 p. maps. OJ

Report on local conditions in the counties of Mukden Province surveyed by the students of the Academy.

442 ----- ----- Manshūkoku kakuken shisatsu hōkoku. Hsinking, Daidō Insho-kan, 1933. 1888 p. illus., plates, maps, tables. OJ

Detailed reports on economic and social conditions in Manchuria, prepared by teams of students of the Academy.

Companion volume entitled Manshūkoku Chīhō Jijō (1933; 1186, 147, 252 p.) is a comprehensive account of local conditions arranged by counties, with statistics. OJ

443 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō jijō. Dairen, Mammō Bunka Kyōkai, 1923. 2 v. maps, tables. OJ

General survey of the Kwantung Province conducted in 1917 through 1922, primarily concerned with the land problem and economic conditions.

444 ----- ----- Kantō-kyoku gyōtai chōsa kekka-hyō. Dairen. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1927, 1934. Survey of enterprises and investments classified according to the type of business in Kwantung Province.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

445 KOJIMA, Seiichi. Nichiman tōsei keizai. Tokyo, Kaizo-sha. 1933. 401 p. tables. OJ 331 K299

Controlled economy in the Japan-Manchuria bloc: necessity for control, representative plans and critical appraisal, and a study of the most important economic problems.

446 LEI, Yu. Tung pei ching chi kai k'uang. Peiping, Hsi Pei Bookstore, 1932. 216 p. tables, illus. OC D242.4/L53

Outline of economic conditions in Manchuria.

447 Manchuria. Dept. of Finance and Industry. Manshūkoku sangyō gaikan. Hsinking, 1939. 722 p. illus., tables. OJ

Comprehensive outline of economic conditions in Manchuria. Divided into three parts: economic conditions, laws and regulations concerning industry, and immigration.

448 Manshū Chōsa-kikan Rengō-kai. Manshū jūyō shōhin torihiki benran. Dairen, S.M.R., 1939. 758 p. tables. OJ

Classified list and detailed description of the most important raw materials and manufactured products with English names. Lists of weights and measures. Index.

A similar work was prepared by KADOTA, Hideo in 1932 (Tokyo, Meibundo. 590, 154, 94 p.). Bibliography at end of each chapter. OJ

449 Manshū ginkō kaisha nenkan. Dairen, Dairen Chamber of Commerce and Industry. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1935-1941, incomplete. Directory of Japanese and Manchurian enterprises in Manchuria classified according to activity and type of company, including general information and balance sheets.

450 Manshū gyōsei keizai nempō. Tokyo, Nihon Seiji Mondai Chōsa-sho. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1942, 1943. Review of economic trends and of central and local government in Manchuria published by the Politics Institute of Japan. Includes list of most important Manchurian enterprises.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

451 Manshū jijō annai-sho. Manshū kokusaku kaisha sōgō yōran. Hsinking, 1939. 282 p. tables. OJ 676.9021 M119
Manual of special companies in Manchuria. Description of 46 companies including S.M.R., Central Bank of Manchou, Industrial Bank of Manchou, and Manchurian Heavy Industry Development Company.
L.C. also has Special Companies in Manchoukuo; Their Mission and Activities ([Dairen] Manchuria Daily News, 1940. 108 p.) in English, listing 49 companies. HD2896.5.M3M3

452 Manshū jijō annai-sho. Manshū kokuyū tetsudō ensen oyobi haigo-chi kakuken gaikyō. Hsinking, 1935. 228 p. tables. OJ 292.1 M119t
Economic survey of the areas along Manchurian Government railways and adjacent counties.
L.C. also has similar surveys conducted by S.M.R. (1935-1938, 2 v.). Bibliography. OJ 330.221 M119

453 Manshū keizai. 1940- Hsinking, Manshū Keizai-sha. illus., charts, tables. monthly. OJ
L.C. has 1940-1944, incomplete. Journal devoted to the economic problems of Manchuria.
L.C. also has annual supplement (1944, 256 p.). OJ

454 Manshū Teikoku keizai zenshū. Hsinking, Manshūkoku Tsūshin-sha, 1938- OJ
L.C. has 4 v. Collection of works on the economy of Manchuria: v. 5, taxation; v. 10-11, agriculture and agricultural policy; v. 17, consumers' cooperatives. Bibliographies.

455 Mukden. Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Hōten keizai 30 nen-shi. Mukden, 1940. 710 p. OJ
Economic history of Mukden from the establishment of the Chamber of Commerce, 1909 to 1939. Bibliography.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

456 Nichi-Man shōji kaisha chōsa tōkei geppō. v. 1- 1937- Hsinking, Nichi-Man Shōji K. K. tables. monthly. OJ

L.C. has 1937, incomplete. Journal devoted to the economy of Manchuria, published by one of the leading companies. Statistical section.

457 Nichi-Man-Shi kōgyō nenkan. Osaka, Nichi-Man Kōgyō Shimbunsha. annual. OJ

Industrial yearbook of Japan, China, and Manchuria: laws and regulations, statistics and charts, and directory of chambers of commerce, important companies, and economic groups.

458 South Manchuria Railway Company. Harubin o chūshin to suru kakkoku shōkōgyō no dōkō. Harbin, 1936. 523 p. tables. OJ

Trends of foreign commercial enterprises in Harbin after the Manchurian incident and the sale of C.E.R.

459 ----- Hokuman shuyō toshi no keizai-teki dōkō. Harbin, Hokuman Keizai Chōsa-sho, 1937. 403 p. tables. OJ

Economic trends of main cities in North Manchuria, except Harbin, after the Manchurian incident, and the sale of the C.E.R. Confidential. (For Harbin, see preceding item.)

460 ----- Kokuryūkō engan no mitsu-bōeki no shiteki kōsatsu to sono shōrai. Dairen, 1936. 38 p. map, tables. OJ

Smuggling along the Amur River: historical background and description of contraband merchandise, including grain and ammunition. Secret.

461 ----- Manshū dochaku shihon jittai chōsa hōkoku-sho. 1942. 719 p. tables. OJ

Statistical section of the report on Chinese capital in Manchuria and on activities and conditions of over 30 different types of firms. Confidential.

L.C. also has survey of local capital in the Chinese town in Harbin (1944, 308 p.). Confidential.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

462 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū gokanen keikaku gaiyō. Dairen, 1937. 854 p. map, charts, tables. OJ

Outline of the five year Industrial Development Plan with extensive statistical background material. Secret.

463 ----- Manshū ippan keizai chōsa hōkoku. 1935. 3 v. tables. OJ

Surveys of general economic conditions, 1933. Confidential. (See item 57)

464 ----- Manshū keizai nempō. Tokyo, Kaizosha, 1933- tables. annual. OJ

Title varies. L.C. has 1933-1941, incomplete. Review of economic problems of Manchuria with chronology section on events of economic importance.

465 ----- Manshū ni okeru sangyō kumiai. Dairen, 1925. 340, 138 p. tables. OJ 335.521 N18s

Credit cooperatives, consumers' associations, and producers' guilds in Manchuria.

466 ----- Manshū shuyō toshi shōkō benran. Dairen, 1935. 265 p. tables. OJ 602 S36

Guidebook to the economic conditions in Manchurian cities.

Companion volume entitled Manchurian Economic Conditions. OJ

L.C. also has a survey of the main cities in South Manchuria and their hinterland conducted by S.M.R. in 1927 (3 v.). OJ 318.02215 N18

467 ----- Manshū tōsei keizai shiryō. Dairen, 1939. 256 p. charts, tables. OJ

Statistical data on controlled economy for the five year Industrial Development Plan (1937-1942); policies for the increase of productive power and wartime controls; results of the first years of the plan. Secret.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

468 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū toshi kensetsu ippan hōsaku. Hsinking, 1935. 45 p. maps, tables. OJ

General plan for the construction and expansion of cities. Secret. (See item 57)

L.C. also has detailed city-planning data for Hsinking (1935), Mukden (1935), Harbin (1935), and Mutankiang (1936). Each volume is accompanied by a folder with maps. Secret. OJ

469 ----- Manshūkoku kan-kōei jigyō. Dairen, 1934. 491 l. OJ

Study of government and public enterprises. Secret.

470 ----- Manshūkoku kokuseki narabini kaisha kokuseki oyobi shihon hōsaku. Dairen, 1935. 221 p. OJ

Problem of the legal status of Japanese companies in Manchuria. Secret. (See item 57)

471 ----- Nihon ni okeru Manshū kankei kaisha ichiran. Tokyo, 1937. 179 p. tables. OJ

Classified list of corporations in Japan having interests in Manchuria showing location, capital, and nature of activities.

472 ----- Oryokko keizai-ken chōsa hōkoku-sho. 1937. 627 p. plates, maps. OJ 330.2197 M184

Detailed study of the economic significance of the Yalu River region. Confidential.

473 ----- Sōgō chōsa hōkoku-sho. Dairen, 1941. 2 v. charts, tables. OJ

Statistical report on the results of the annual comprehensive survey of trade, local finance, agriculture, light industry, and labor. Supplementary volume reports on heavy industry. Secret.

474 ----- Teikoku Gikai setsumei shiryō. Dairen. maps, tables. OJ

L.C. has 1928-1942, incomplete. Detailed data covering all the activities of S.M.R. compiled for presentation to the sessions of the Japanese Diet. Confidential.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ECONOMICS

475 South Manchuria Railway Company. Tō-sanshō ni okeru doryōkō. Dairen, 1927. 201 p. illus., tables.
OJ 609.0221 N18

Weights and measures in Manchuria.

L.C. also has S.M.R.'s publication on standardization and control of weights and measures (1935, 530 p.). Secret.

476 ----- East Asiatic Economic Investigation Bureau. Keizai shiryō. Tokyo. monthly. OJ

L.C. has 1925-1928. Each issue prints results of research on a specific subject, mainly economics in Manchuria.

477 Tairiku Shokō Shimbun-sha. Tairiku shoko nenkan. Dairen.
OJ

L.C. has 1943. Commercial and industrial yearbook divided into 3 pts.: Manchuria, Kwantung Province, and North China, Mongolia and Sinkiang.

478 WANG, Ch'êng-ching. Tung pei chih ching chi tzŭ yüan. Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1947. 139 p.
OC D242.4/W18

Description of economic resources of Manchuria and Japanese exploitation.

479 WANG, Wei-hsin. Tung pei tsai wo kuo ching chi shang ti chia chih. Peiping, Wai chiao yüeh pao shê, 1934. v. p. OC D242.4/W19

Description of resources of Manchuria and their importance to the economy of China. Bibliography.

480 WU, Shang-ch'üan. Tung pei ti li yü min tsu shêng t'sun chih kuan hsi. Chungking, Tu li chu pan shê, 1944. 149 p. OC B193 S21.5W85

Description of natural resources of Manchuria and their relation to the economy and defense of China.

481 Zukai Manshū sangyō taikei. Tokyo, Shinchi-sha, 1933. 5 v. illus., plates, maps. OJ

Photographs, maps, charts, and tables illustrating economic conditions in Manchuria with explanatory text: v. 1, agriculture and immigration; v. 2, livestock, forestry, and marine products; v. 3 and 4, mining; v. 5, trade and finance.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

STATISTICS

<u>See also</u> items 37, 49, 55, 59

482 China. <u>Directorate of Statistics</u>. Statistical abstract of the Republic of China. Nanking, 1935- tables.
GPRR

In Chinese and English. Latest in L.C.: 1947. Includes Manchuria.

* * * * *

483 Japan. <u>Army</u>. <u>General Staff</u>. Mammō sangyō tōkei zuhyō. [Tokyo, 1932] 68 p. maps, charts, tables.
OJ

Maps and statistical tables showing economic conditions in Manchuria and Mongolia.

484 ----- <u>Kwantung Bureau</u>. Kantō-chō tōkei 30 -nen-shi. Dairen, 1937. 869 p. charts, tables. OJ

Compilation of statistics from publications of the Kwantung Government, 1906-1935, at the 30th anniversary of Japanese administration.

L.C. also has similar compilation for the first 20 years (1927, 647 p.). OJ

485 ----- ----- Kantō-kyoku tōkei-sho. Dairen. annual. OJ

Title varies. L.C. has 1907-1943, incomplete. Official compilation of statistics on economic and social conditions in the Kwantung Province.

L.C. also has abridged pocket-book edition (1922-1940). OJ

486 Jehol, <u>China</u> (<u>Province</u>) Nekka-sho tōkei yōran. Jehol. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1936, 204 p. Statistical yearbook of Jehol Province.

487 Manchuria. <u>General Affairs Board</u>. Manshū Teikoku kokusei Gurafu. Hsinking, 1937. 146 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ 352 M119

Annual report illustrating conditions in Manchuria through maps, charts, and tables.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

STATISTICS

488 Manchuria. General Affairs Board. Manshū Teikoku tōkei geppō. 1941- Hsinking. monthly. OJ
L.C. has 1941-1942. Official statistical report on economic conditions.

489 ----- ----- Tōkei jihō. 1937- Hsinking. tables. monthly. OJ
L.C. has 1940-1941. Statistical compilations on meteorology; population and labor; industry, trade and commerce; finance, and transportation-communications.

490 Manchuria Electric Company. Shagyō tōkei. Dairen, 1939. 119, 49 p. map, charts, tables. OJ
Statistical tables illustrating activities of the Company in 1938. Confidential.

491 Mukden, Manchuria. Hōten-shi tōkei nempō. tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1938-1942, incomplete. Statistical report on the general, economic, and social conditions and on administration in the Mukden area.

492 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū keizai teiyō. 1938. 762 p. maps, tables. OJ 330.221 M173
Statistical handbook on Manchurian economy with special emphasis on resources for heavy industry. Secret.

493 ----- Manshū keizai tōkei nempō. Dairen. charts, tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1927-1939. Statistical report on general economic conditions. Confidential.
L.C. also has similar monthly and quarterly reports (1925-1942). OJ

494 ----- Manshū keizai tōkei zuhyō. Dairen, 1934. 221 p. maps, charts, tables. OJ 330.59221 N18m 1934
Maps, charts, and statistical tables showing economic conditions in Manchuria.
L.C. also has similar collection of charts published by S.M.R. (1940, 67 p.). Secret. OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

495 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū sangyō tōkei. Dairen. maps, tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1929-1932. Collection of statistics on economic conditions divided into sections on agriculture, forestry, marine products, mining, industry, and others.

496 ----- Tō-sanshō sangyō tōkei nempō. Dairen. map, tables. annual. OJ
Statistics on economic conditions in Manchuria (for 1928, 35 p.).

FINANCE

See also item 58

497 Japan Economic Federation. Foreign Relations Council. The currency and finance of Manchoukuo. Tokyo, 1940. 35 p. tables. (East Asia economic intelligence series, no. 7) HC411.E3 no. 7
Outline of currency, banking facilities, credit societies, etc.

* * * * *

498 Central Bank of Manchou, Hsinking. Chōsa ihō. 1937- Hsinking. irregular. OJ
L.C. has 1937-1938. Collection of reports and articles on economic conditions of Manchuria, chiefly finance.

499 ----- Kin'yū keizai geppō. Hsinking. tables. monthly. OJ
Title varies. L.C. has 1935-1940, incomplete. Review of finance and trade in Manchuria with statistics.
L.C. also has annual statistical cumulation for 1935-1937.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

FINANCE

500 Industrial Bank of Manchou. Kakuchi keizai gaikyō. 1938- Hsinking. monthly. OJ
L.C. has 1938-1939. Collection of the reports on economic conditions in Manchuria by all branches of the Bank.

501 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-chō zeimu tōkei-sho. Dairen. maps, tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1930-1937. Statistical report on taxation issued by the Finance Dept.

502 Kin'yū Kenkyū-kai. Manshūkoku heisei to kin'yū. Tokyo, 1932. 219 p. tables. OJ 336 K266
Study of the currency system and financial problems of Manchuria with statistics. Tables showing foreign investments.

503 Manchuria. Bureau of Revenue. Zeimu tōkei nempō-sho. Hsinking. maps, tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1933-1938, incomplete. Detailed statistical report on taxation. Confidential.

504 ----- General Affairs Board. Ippan kaikei sainyū saishutsu yosan kakumoku meisai-sho. [Hsinking] OJ 341.30221 M119
L.C. has 1934 (460 p.). National budget classified by governmental departments.

505 Manshū Chōsa Kikan Rengō-kai. Manshūkoku kokumin shotoku chōsa-sho. [Hsinking? 1942?] 2 v. tables. OJ
Survey of national income in statistical table form.

506 Manshū Chūō Ginkō. Manshū Chūō Ginkō 10. non shi. Hsinking, 1942. 554 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ
History of the Central Bank of Manchou issued in commemoration of the 10th anniversary of its establishment. Chronology and statistics.

507 SHINOZAKI, Yoshirō. Manshū kin'yū oyobi zaikai no genjō. Dairen, Osakayago Shoten, 1927. 2 v. illus., tables. OJ 340 S29
Study of finance and the financial world of Manchuria with statistics.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

508 South Manchuria Railway Company. Kitsurin-shō no zaisei. Dairen, 1928. 583 p. illus., tables.
OJ 340.2211 N18s

Public finance of the Kirin province after establishment of the Republic: revenue, monopolies, taxation, and expenditure.

L.C. also has two companion volumes on the provinces of Fengtien (1928, 472 p. OJ 340.2215 N18s) and Heilungkiang (1931, 146 p. OJ 340.2212 N18).

509 ----- Manshū ni okeru torihiki-jo narabini torihiki-jo shintaku kaisha hōsaku. [1936] 206 p. OJ

Plans for establishing an exchange and government controlled trust company with background statistics. (See item 57)

L.C. also has S.M.R.'s survey of Japanese exchanges in Manchuria (1928. 184, 65 p. OJ 675.0221 N18) and 1937 annual report with statistics of the Hsinking Government Exchange (47 p.). OJ

510 ----- Manshū tsūka kin'yū hōsaku. [1936] 3 v. tables. OJ

Currency problem and policy since the Manchurian incident; establishment of the Central Bank; detailed data on Harbin currency. Secret.

511 ----- Manshūkoku zaimu gyōsei hōsaku. Dairen, 1936. 2 v. (918, 434 p.). charts, tables. OJ

v. 1 gives extensive data on finance: national income, revenue, and the budget. v. 2 concerns the future of Manchurian finance. Bibliography. Secret. (See item 57)

COMMERCE AND TRADE

512 American-Manchurian trade number. Journal of commerce and commercial (New York) v. 178, Nov. 30, 1938: 1-96. illus., charts, maps. SD

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

COMMERCE AND TRADE

513 China. Inspectorate General of Customs. Annual trade report and returns, 1920+ Shanghai, 1921+ map, plan, tables. (The maritime customs. I.-- Statistical series: nos. 3 to 5) HF237.A42

Separate port issue in Chinese and English combined.

Continuation of Part 2 of the "Returns of Trade... and Trade Reports" issued with subtitle: Port Trade Statistics and Reports (HF237.A4).

The Maritime Customs issues reports monthly, quarterly, annually, and otherwise, that include Manchuria in the period preceding 1932.

Antung Customs Monthly Returns (HF238.M3A32) were also issued by the [China] Custom-House, Antung.

514 Manchuria. Dept. of Finance. Annual returns of the foreign trade of Manchoukuo. [Hsinking] 1933- HF3779.M3A3

L.C. has 1933-1941. Statistical tables in English and Japanese.

L.C. also has Monthly Returns of the Foreign Trade of Manchoukuo (1933-1940. HF3779.M3A33) and volumes containing tables of main import commodities and their valuation (OJ).

515 TS'AI, Ch'ien, and CHÊNG, Yu-kwei. Statistics of foreign trade of different Chinese ports with various countries (1919, 1927-1931). Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1936. 427 p. (Institute of social sciences, Academia sinica. Studies and reports, no. v) HF3771.T75

In Chinese and English. Includes Manchurian ports.

* * * * *

516 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-shū bōeki tōkei. Dairen. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1929-1938. Statistical tables giving trade returns of the Kwantung Leased Territory.

L.C. also has monthly returns in English and Japanese (1928-1938). OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

517 Manchuria. Consulate-General. Osaka. Manshūkoku bōeki yōran. Osaka, Kansaido, 1942. 301 p. OJ

Handbook of Manchoukuo trade for Japanese businessmen: trade controls, currency regulations, custom duties, and texts of laws.

518 ----- ----- Osaka. Manshūkoku jikkō yushutsunyū zeiritsu-hyō. Osaka, Kansaidō Shuppan-bu, 1942. 108 p. tables. OJ

Table of tariff rates in Manchuria.

519 ----- Dept. of Finance and Commerce. Manshūkoku shōgyō jittai chōsa-sho. tables. annual. OJ

Survey of commercial activities prepared with the cooperation of chambers of commerce and industry. Issue for 1939 (1942. 609 p.). Confidential.

520 Manshū Chūō Ginkō. Manshū bukka nempō. Hsinking. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1936-1942, incomplete. Also issued monthly. Report on wholesale and retail prices compiled by the Central Bank of Manchou.

In addition, L.C. has the following publications: Similar monthly and annual reports prepared by S.M.R. (1928-1931, incomplete) and the Dept. of Finance and Commerce (1934-1943, incomplete); Official statistical monthly and annual reports on prices and wages in the Kwantung Leased Territory published by the Kwantung Government (1937-1941) secret; annual statistical market report for 1939, classified by products (401 p.).

521 Ro-Man-Mō jihō. Harbin, Harubin Shōhin Chinretsu-kan. illus., plates, tables. monthly. OJ

Formerly Roa Jiho. L.C. has 1922-1933, incomplete. Magazine devoted to Manchuria with emphasis on economics published by Japanese Commercial Museum in Harbin. Inside cover contains complete list of Museum publications.

L.C. has similar publication of the Tieh-ling Commercial Museum (1909-1911). OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

COMMERCE AND TRADE

522 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshūkoku gaikoku bōeki shōsai tōkei. Dairen. tables. annual.
OJ 678.21059 M173
L.C. has 1924-1940, incomplete. Title varies. Early volumes in English and Japanese; later volumes in Japanese only and marked "secret." Detailed statistics on the foreign trade of Manchuria.
S.M.R. also issued separate volumes on Manchurian trade with Japan, North China, China, and the South Seas. OJ

523 ----- Manshūkoku hozei sōkō oyobi hozei yusō hōsaku. Dairen, 1935. 241 p. tables. OJ
Statistical data and plans for establishing bonded warehouses and methods of transporting goods in bond. (See item 57)

524 ----- Manshūkoku kanzei kaisei oyobi Nichi-Man kanzei kyōtei hōsaku. Dairen, 1935-1936. 5 v. tables. OJ
Plans for revision of the tariff system of Manchoukuo and Japan-Manchurian customs agreement with detailed statistical background information. Secret. (See item 57)

525 ----- Manshūkoku kanzeiritsuhyō. 345 p. tables. annual.
OJ
L.C. has 1934-1935. Tables of tariff rates and trade statistics of Manchuria including Kwantung Province. Secret.

526 ----- Nihon oyobi Manshū no sōkō-gyō to sono shōrai. 1942. 184 p. tables. OJ
Survey of warehousing in Japan and Manchuria. Confidential.
L.C. also has survey of Japanese warehouses in Manchuria with statistics, published by S.M.R. (1930, 216 p. 677.0221.N18), and similar survey for the Harbin area. OJ

527 ----- Sōkō kamotsu tōkei geppō. Dairen. tables. monthly.
OJ
L.C. has 1937, 1941. Statistical report on the warehousing enterprises of S.M.R.
L.C. also has annual cumulations. Confidential.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

528 Tokyo. Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Chūka Minkoku oyobi Manshūkoku bōeki tōkei-hyō. Tokyo. annual.
OJ

In English and Japanese. L.C. has 1934-1940. Statistical tables showing foreign trade of China and Manchoukuo.

L.C. also has the following publications on foreign trade: review of Manchurian trade published by the Industrial Bank of Manchou (1938. 307 p.); trade between Formosa and Manchuria published by Taiwan Government General (1940. 59 p.); statistical data on the trade of Japan, China, and Manchuria published by the Japan Chamber of Commerce and Industry (1939-1940); trade returns of Manchuria and Mongolia, 1912-1919, published by the Mitsui Company, in English and Japanese (1920. 349 p.); detailed statistics on imports, in English and Japanese; and other publications on foreign trade.
OJ

529 WEI, Ming. Tung pei ti mao i. Shanghai, Chung Hwa Book Co., 1932. 144 p. OC D378.2/W42

Review of Manchurian trade from 1904 to 1932, with statistics, classified by ports.

Board of Trade Publications:

530 Dairen. Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Dairen Shōkō Kaigi-sho keizai tōkei geppō. charts, tables. monthly. OJ

Title varies. L.C. has 1918-1945, incomplete. Journal reporting on the activities of the organization and general economic conditions of Manchuria especially on the Kwantung Province with statistics.

L.C. also has annual statistical reports published by this organization (1916-1941, incomplete), in English and Japanese, giving the general economic conditions in the Kwantung Province and after 1933 covering all of Manchuria (title varies); account of economic conditions in Dairen (1928-1931; 330.21059. D66); business analysis of 202 leading companies and banks (1940). OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

COMMERCE AND TRADE

531 Harbin. Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Hokuman keizai tokei nenkan. Harbin. annual. OJ

Compilation of statistical data on the general economic conditions in Northern Manchuria, especially in Harbin.

L.C. also has the following publications by the same body: Semi-annual statistical market report (1938-1939); quarterly economic report of Pinkiang Province (1941); and other economic reports (1939-1943). OJ

532 Hsinking. Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Shinkyō shōkō kōkai tōkei nempō. Hsinking. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1935, 1938. Statistical report on economic conditions in Hsinking.

L.C. also has monthly magazine published by the same Chamber of Commerce (1939-1940). OJ

533 Mukden. Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Hōten sangyō keizai jijō. Mukden, 1942. 659 p. tables.
OJ 330.221 M284

Description of economic conditions in Mukden published in commemoration of the 10th anniversary of the establishment of Manchoukuo, with statistics.

534 ----- ----- Hōten Shōkō Kaigi-sho tōkei nempō. Mukden. tables. annual. OJ

Title varies. L.C. has 1919-1940, incomplete. Statistical report primarily on economic conditions in the Mukden area.

L.C. also has monthly and quarterly magazines published by the same Chamber of Commerce (1937-1942). OJ

535 ----- Hōten shōkō meiroku. Mukden, 1943. 1599 p.
OJ 670.36 H295

Commercial and industrial directory of Mukden. Index.

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has publications by the chambers of commerce of Antung, Chiamussu, Kinshu, and Yingkow, and also over 600 books on finance and trade and commerce, including local economic surveys, taxation, budget, local currencies, statistics of trade with various countries, local markets, etc.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDUSTRY

536 Japan Economic Federation. The heavy industry of Manchoukuo; present conditions of the exploitation of natural resources in Manchoukuo. Tokyo, 1940. 83 p. map, tables. (East Asia economic intelligence series, no. 3, January, 1940) HC411.E3 no. 3

Includes information on each branch of the mining industry and on mineral resources as well as a history of the activities of the Manchuria Industrial Development Corporation.

537 Pauley, Edwin W. Report on Japanese assets in Manchuria to the President of the United States, July 1946, by Edwin W. Pauley, Ambassador of the United States and personal representative of the President on reparations. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946] 1 v. illus., maps. HC428.M3P3

Objectives of the 1946 Pauley Mission were: "to survey Japanese assets subject to reparations; to ascertain the present productive capacity of industry; to estimate what immediate reparations removals from Japan could be utilized to improve or rehabilitate that industry; and to prove or disprove reports that crippling removals had been made from that area." Results of investigation of the industries and natural resources with statistical information and photographs, many showing removal of equipment during Soviet occupation.

L.C. also has album of approximately 100 captioned photographs by Capt. Marlin Fenical, taken on the Pauley mission, with a few photos of Pauley and members of the mission; and some (photos furnished by Chinese authorities) of Soviet soldiers in process of removing equipment, etc. P & P

538 Schumpeter, Elizabeth B., ed. The industrialization of Japan and Manchuko, 1930-1940: population, raw materials and industry. New York, Macmillan Co., 1940. xxviii, 944 p. tables, diagr. HC462.S36

The editor's 3 chapters on food supply and agricultural raw materials, chemical resources, and mineral resources of the Japanese Empire and Manchoukuo, p. 271-474, contain the major part of the information pertaining specifically to Manchuria. Index. Bibliographical footnotes.

L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDUSTRY

* * * * *

539 An kang. 1936- Liaoning, Tzŭ yüan wei yüan hui an shan kang tieh ye hsien kung szŭ. irregular. OC
L.C. has 1936. Magazine, published by the Anshan Iron Works, devoted to problems of the company.

540 Industrial Bank of Manchou. Manshū ni okeru parupu jigyō to shigyō gokanen keikaku. Hsinking, 1938. 120 p. tables.
Pulp industry in Manchuria and plans for its development. Bibliography.

541 Kantō-shū kōgyō-kai. Kantō-shū kōjō annai. Dairen, 1942. Dairen, 1942. 433 p. OJ
Classified directory of industrial establishments in the Kwantung Leased Territory, giving the name, location, date of establishment, names of officers, products, etc.

542 Manchuria. Dept. for Agricultural Development. Manshū hikaku kōgyō chōsa hōkoku-sho. Hsinking, 1940. 164 p. illus., tables. OJ
Survey of the tanning industry.

543 ----- Dept. of Finance and Industry. Manshūkoku kōjō tōkei. [Hsinking] tables. annual. OJ 509.21059M 119b
L.C. has 1933-1940. Statistics on industrial establishments in Manchuria employing over 5 workers, excluding Kwantung Province.
Annual supplementary volume lists industrial establishments by industry, giving name, location, number of employees, and main products (1939-1944). OJ
L.C. also has statistics on industrial establishments in the Kwantung Province, published by S.M.R. (1933-1938). OJ 509.05921 K171

544 Manchuria Electric Company. Jinzō gomu ni tsuite. [Hsinking] 1938. 73 p. tables. OJ
Pamphlet on synthetic rubber with brief mention of development in Manchuria. Secret.

545 ----- Manshū ni okeru denki jigyō gaisetsu. Rev. ed. [Hsinking] 1935. 304 p. map. OJ
Outline of the electric power and light industry.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

546 Manchuria Electric Company. Manshū ni okeru denki kyōkyū jigyō gaisetsu. Hsinking, 1937. 417 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ
Outline of enterprises supplying electricity. Appendix lists enterprises, giving date of establishment, number of houses supplied, voltage, etc.

547 ----- Manshū ni okeru musui shusei kōgyō ni tsuite. 1939. 23 p. charts, tables. OJ
Production of absolute alcohol.

548 Manchuria Industrial Development Corporation. Jūkōgyō tōkei shiryō nempō. Hsinking. tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1940, 1941. Statistical report on heavy industry.

549 Manshū Dengyō Kōshi. Manshū ni okeru jikayō hatsuden-sho. Hsinking, 1935. 149 p. tables. OJ
Classified list of Japanese, Chinese and foreign-owned private electric power plants, including description of equipment.

550 Manshū Jijō Annai-sho. Manshū kōgyō jijō. Mukden, 1935. 118 p. tables. OJ
Brief description of the industries in Manchuria. Index. Bibliography.

551 Manshū Kōkō Gijutsuin Kyōkai. Manshū kōkō nenkan. 1942- Hsinking, Tōa Bunka Tosho K. K. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1942, 1944. Yearbook on industries and mining.

552 Manshū Tabako Tōsei Kumiai. Manshū tabako jigyō shoshi. Hsinking, 1943. 68 p. charts, tables. OJ
Survey of the tobacco industry: brief history of the cultivation and manufacture of tobacco products. Confidential.
Another survey of the tobacco industry in Manchuria was published by S.M.R. in 1929 (226 p.). OJ

553 Manshū Yunyū Kumiai Rengō-kai. Manshū ni okeru chōmi-ryō. Dairen, 1939. 253 p. tables. OJ
Spices and condiments: production and trade.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDUSTRY

554 Manshū Yunyū Kumiai Rengō-kai. Manshū ni okeru denkyū. Dairen, 1936. 188 p. tables. OJ
Light bulb industry and trade.

555 ----- Manshū ni okeru gomu-gutsu. Dairen, 1937. 135 p. tables. OJ
Domestic manufacture and importation of rubber shoes.

556 ----- Manshū ni okeru jinken orimono narabini jinken-shi. Dairen, 1937. 373 p. tables. OJ
Manufacture and importation of rayon.

557 ----- Manshū ni okeru komugi-ko. Dairen, 1937. 276 p. tables. OJ
Flour milling industry and importation of flour.

558 ----- Manshū ni okeru men-yofuku oyobi fukuji. Dairen, 1938. 136 p. tables. OJ
Manufacture and importation of cotton cloth and western style clothing.

559 ----- Manshū ni okeru sekken. Dairen, 1936. 149 p. tables. OJ
Domestic manufacture and importation of soap.

560 ----- Manshū ni okeru senryō. Dairen, 1937. 123 p. tables. OJ
Manufacture and importation of dyestuffs.

561 ----- Manshū ni okeru shokuryō-hin kanzume. Dairen, 1936. 220 p. tables. OJ
Canned food industry and trade.

562 MIKI, Shōji. Manshū ni okeru inshokuryō-hin kōgyō. [n.p., n.d.] 82 p. tables. OJ
Beverage industry in Manchuria.
Reprinted from Mammo (Dairen) Apr.-Dec. 1936. OJ

563 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hokuman ni okeru kakushu kōgyō no genjō. Harbin, 1938. 400 p. tables. OJ
Textile, ceramic, chemical and food industries in North Manchuria.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

564 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hokuman ni okeru seifun kōgyō no genjō. [1936] 88 p. tables. OJ
Flour milling in North Manchuria.
L.C. also has description of flour milling in Manchuria (1924. 338 p.). OJ

565 ----- Hokuman ni okeru sen'i kōgyō no genjō. Dairen, 1937. 126 p. tables. OJ
Survey of textile industry in North Manchuria.
L.C. also has survey of the fiber industry divided into sections on cotton, hemp dressing, wool, sericulture, and paper manufacture (1931. 252 p.).
OJ 586.0221 N18

566 ----- Hokuman ni okeru uokka kōgyō no genjō. [1936] 109 p. tables. OJ
Survey of the vodka industry in North Manchuria.
Confidential.

567 ----- Manshū kōba yōran. Dairen, 1937. 241 p. tables. OJ
Handbook of industrial establishments in Manchuria with statistics. Secret.
L.C. also has outline of industrial establishments in Manchuria published by the Dairen Chamber of Commerce and Industry in 1937. OJ

568 ----- Manshū kōgyō kaihatsu hōsaku no sōkatsu. [1935] 320 p. OJ
General plan for industrial development of Manchuria, control of economy, and detailed plans for each industry.
L.C. has 13 of the supplementary volumes on the following industries: iron, steel, and aluminum; fuel; machine tool; chemical; ceramics; food; electricity and gas; textiles and improvement of cotton; automobile; pulp and lumber; cement; tobacco; flour milling and improvement of wheat; sericulture; sulphuric ammonia and soda; match and control of explosives; soybean, glass, tanning; and hemp sacks. Secret. (See item 57)

569 ----- Manshū ni okeru bōseki-gyō. Dairen, 1923. 415 p. OJ
Survey of the cotton spinning industry of Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDUSTRY

570 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū ni okeru garasu ki kōgyō to sono jukyu sūsei. Dairen, 1936. 180 p. tables. OJ
Manufacture of glassware in Manchuria.
L.C. also has a volume on the glass industry (1923. 277 p.). OJ

571 ----- Manshū ni okeru kami no jukyū to seishi kōgyō. Dairen, 1929. 473 p. OJ
Paper making in Manchuria: old and modern processes, and plans for utilizing kaoliang (sorghum) as pulp.

572 ----- Manshū ni okeru kikai kigu kōgyō no genjo. Dairen, 1937. 96 p. tables. OJ
Machine-tool industry in Manchuria.

573 ----- Manshū ni okeru kōryō-shu jōzō-gyō. Dairen, 1930. 132 p. illus., tables. OJ 578.0221 N18
Sorghum wine brewing industry: materials, methods, production and management.

574 ----- Manshū ni okeru matchi kōgyō. [n.d.] 264 p. illus., tables. OJ
Manufacture of matches in Manchuria and neighboring countries.

575 ----- Manshū ni okeru nikurui kakō-gyō. Dairen, 1924. 205 p. tables. OJ
Meat processing industry in Manchuria including livestock survey, labor, power, and fuel problems.

576 ----- Manshū ni okeru satō jijō. Dairen, 1924. 49 p. OJ 675.80221 N18
Manufacture and importation of sugar.

577 ----- Manshū ni okeru yubō-gyō. Dairen, 1923. 769 p. plates, maps, charts, tables. OJ
Detailed survey of the oil extracting industry and its by-products.
L.C. also has statistical compilation on the state of the industry in 1929 (1930, 38 p.) OJ 558.0221 N18

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

578 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū no meriyasu kōgyō. Dairen, 1929. 84 p. OJ
Knit goods industry in Manchuria.

579 ----- Manshū no sakusan jigyō. Dairen, 1937. 74 p. tables. OJ
Outline of silk manufacture and trade in Manchuria.
L.C. also has S.M.R.'s study of silk manufacture in Manchuria (1923. 620 p.); brief outline of the industry (1930. 103 p.); survey of the industry in the Antung Province (1940. 127 p.); and a publication on the breeding of silkworms by the National Agricultural Experiment Station (1943. 128 p.).
OJ
Manchurian Tussore Silk, by Norman Shaw, was printed by C. Odell, London ([1913?] 43 p.) DA

580 ----- Manshūkoku ni okeru jidōsha oyobi jidōsha kankei kōgyō ni kansuru kōsatsu. Dairen, 1944. 282 p. tables. OJ
Automobile industry and Manchuria; including domestic assembling of automobiles and manufacturing of parts. Secret.

581 ----- Minami Manshū ni okeru sekkai-gyō. Dairen, 1930. 71 p. map, chart, tables. OJ 573.80221 N18m
Lime industry in South Manchuria.

582 ----- Nichiman gunju kōgyō ni kansuru kenkyū. Dairen, 1936. 196 p. OJ
Munitions industries of Japan and Manchoukuo: problem of raw materials and economic and technical levels of the industries. Secret.

583 ----- Semento kōgyō to sono jukyū jōkyō. Dairen, 1930. 250 p. tables. OJ 573.80221 N18
The cement industry of Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

NATURAL RESOURCES

584 Dairen. Fisheries Experiment Station. Kantō Totoku-fu Suisan Shiken-jō jigyō hōkoku. Dairen. annual.
OJ
L.C. has 1911-1917. Results of experiments and reports of the Station.

585 Japan. Army. General Staff. Mammō shigen yōran. Tokyo, Heiyo Tosho K. K., 1932. 135 p. tables. OJ
Compilation of statistics on the resources of Manchuria and Mongolia.

586 Kōgyō Kagakkai. Manshū shibu. Manshū no shigen to kagaku kōgyō. Tokyo, Maruzen, 1937. 511, 71 p. maps, tables. OJ
Detailed description of the resources of Manchuria and their relation to the chemical industries of Japan. Appendix lists statistical data.

587 Manchuria. Dept. of Finance and Commerce. Emmu shiryō. Hsinking, 1934. 2 v. illus., charts, tables.
OJ 347.40221 M119
Detailed statistical data on the salt industry in Manchuria, compiled by the Bureau of Revenue; location and size of salt-fields; methods of production; and quality.

588 OKAMOTO, Shōichi. Manshi no suisan jijō. Tokyo, Suisan Tsushin-sha, 1940. 953 p. illus., tables.
OJ 660.221 038
Comprehensive study of marine products in Manchuria and China. Illustrated, descriptive list of varieties of fish, with Latin terms.

589 South Manchuria Railway Company. Kokka-shō sangyō jittai chōsa hōkoku. Harbin, 1939. 215 p. maps, tables.
OJ
Survey of livestock, forestry, and marine products in Heiho Province. Confidential.

590 ----- Manshū engyō hōsaku. [1935] 426 p. OJ
Survey of the salt industry and plans for increasing production. Secret. (See item 57)

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

591 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū kokubō shigen chōsa hōkoku-sho. Dairen, 1936. illus., maps, plates. OJ

L.C. has 5 v. Survey of natural resources essential for national defense. v. 1, iron; v. 2, aluminum; v. 4, coal; v. 5-6, miscellaneous. Secret. (See item 57)

592 ----- Manshū shigen chōsa sōsetsu narabini ippan keizai chōsa hōkoku. [Dairen, 1936] 360 p. map, tables. OJ

Over-all survey of resources and general economic report. Secret. (See item 57)

593 ----- Manshū suisan shigen chōsa hōkoku. [1935] 2 v. maps, tables. OJ

Survey of marine products. Secret.

L.C. also has a copy of plans for establishing fish markets (1936, 362 p.). Secret. (See item 57)

594 ----- Mōhi chōsa hōkoku-sho. Dairen, 1929. 2 v. plate, tables. OJ

Report on furs and skins with detailed description of principal fur markets.

595 ----- Nekka shigen chōsa hōkoku. 1935. 2 v. illus., plates, charts, maps, tables. OJ

Survey of resources of Jehol Province. Secret. (See item 57)

596 ----- Nichi-Man-Shi engyō tōkei. 1925- Dairen. tables. annual. OJ

Title varies. L.C. has 1925-1937, incomplete. Statistical report on the salt industry of Japan, Manchuria, and China.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MINES AND MINERALS

597 Ahnert, Èduard Ê. Mineral resources of North Manchuria. Peiping [Ministry of Agriculture and Mines, the Geological Survey of China] 1929. 262, 108 p. tables, XIV pl., IX maps. (China. Geological survey. Memoirs, ser. A, no. 7) QE294.A4 ser.A, no. 7
Summary in Chinese.
L.C. also has the original ed. in Russian published in 1928 at Harbin (236 p.). General geographical and orographic features, climate and geological structures, detailed description of mineral deposits, and a list of deposits of useful minerals. Bibliography: p. 214-220.

598 JUAN, Wei-chou. Mineral resources of China. [n.p., 1946] 399-474 p. illus., maps, tables. TN101.J8
Thesis (PH.D.), University of Chicago. Reprinted from Economic Geology (Urbana, Ill.) June-July, 1946, v. 41 (QE1.E15, v. 41). Summary, with statistics, on the minerals found in China, including Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 471-474. Based on the author's detailed report undertaken by the U.S. Geological Survey at the request of the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army (Washington, Office of Engineers, U.S. Army, 1945- maps, tables. (Special rept. Strategic engineering study no. 161) ICU).

599 MURAKAMI, Hanzô. Geology of the An-shan iron mine district, South Manchuria. With 26 plates and 6 text figures. [Dairen?] S.M.R., 1921. 53 p., 19 l. illus., plates, maps. TN406.C6M8
Comparison of the iron formation of the Lake Superior region in the United States with that of the An-shan district because of their similarity; history; topography; geology; and deposits of iron ores.

600 Torgashev, Borîs P. The mineral industry of the Far East; economic and geological, report on the mineral resources and mineral industries of the Far Eastern countries: China with Manchuria; Japan with its dependencies Korea and Formosa; Russian Far East, Philippines and Indo-China, and general survey of the Far Eastern mining industry on the background of the world's mineral market. With three hundred twenty statistical tables. Shanghai, China, Chali Co., 1930. 510 p. tables, 14 maps. TN99.T6

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

600 Torgashev, Borís P. The mineral industry ... (Cont.)
Comparative study based on data collected by the author from the geological institutions and official mining offices in the Far East. First published in Russian. Bibliography: p. 503-510.
L.C. also has the author's pamphlet on coal in North Manchuria. OJ

601 U.S. Bureau of Mines. Foreign minerals survey; a regional review of mineral resources, production and trade. v. 1- Nov. 1943- Washington, 1943- maps, charts. irregular. HD9506.A1U6
Latest in L.C.: Jan. 1948. Occasionally contains information on the mineral resources of Manchuria. See especially Oct. 1945, v. 2: 1-118; Jan. 1948, v. 2: 1-226. Bibliography.

* * * * *

602 Anzan Tekkō-kai zasshi. Dairen. illus., maps, tables. irregular. OJ
L.C. has 1922-1938. Magazine devoted to mining, especially iron and steel, published by the Anzan Iron and Steel Association.

603 KADOKURA, Mitsuyoshi. Hokuman kinkō shigen. Tokyo, Maruzen, 1936. 449 p. illus., maps. OJ 550 K11
Comprehensive study of gold mining in Northern Manchuria with sections on Outer Mongolia and Sinkiang including oil resources. Bibliography.

604 Manshū Kōgyō Kaihatsu Kabushiki Kaisha. Manshū chishitsu kōshō chōsa hōkoku yōshi. Dairen, 1939. 102, 106 p. OJ
Summary of mineral resources in Manchuria. Secret.

605 Manshū Kōgyō Kyōkai. Saikin Manshū kōgyō jijō shūroku. Hsinking, 1937. 422 p. illus., map, tables. OJ
Collection of important articles on mining in general and on coal, gold, iron and other minerals, the majority of which appeared in the journal of the Manchurian Mining Association (See next item).

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MINES

606 Manshū Kōgyō Kyōkai-shi. Hsinking. charts, tables. monthly. OJ

L.C. has 1940-1943, incomplete. Magazine on mines and mineral resources published by the Manchurian Mining Association. Bibliography.

607 Nichi-Man-Shi sekitan jihō. 1940- Tokyo, Nichi-Man-Shi Sekitan Remmei. illus., plates, maps, tables. monthly. OJ

L.C. has 1940-1942. Magazine published by the Coal Federation of Japan, China, and Manchuria, primarily devoted to the coal industry.

608 South Manchuria Railway Company. Bujun-tan no seishitsu to sono yōto. Fushun, 1925. 164 p. diagrs., tables. OJ 557.05 M18MT4

Scientific analysis of Fushun coal and its uses.

609 ----- Hōten-shō kaiiki kensan gan-uran (rajiumu) -kō oyobi katsuren-seki no gaiyō. [1939] 26 p. OJ 553.980221 M173

Report on uranium deposits in Fengtien Province.

610 ----- Keikinzoku kankei shiryō. Dairen, 1937. 374 p. maps, tables. OJ

Statistical data on light metals, especially aluminum and magnesium, prepared for the five year Industrial Development Plan. Secret.

611 ----- Kōsan shigen chōsa-sho hōkoku-sho mokuroku. Dairen, 1940. 54 p. OJ

Catalog of reports prepared by the mining resources survey, classified by geographical distribution and by subject.

L.C. also has similar catalog of reports prepared during 1941. OJ

612 ----- Manshū dō, namari, aen kakō kōzan chōsa sōkatsuhyō. Dairen, 1942. 10 p. tables. OJ

Survey of copper, lead, and zinc mines in tabular form. Secret.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

613 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū kōbutsu chōsa hōkoku. Dairen, 1933-1936. 2 v. tables. OJ
Report on minerals classified by provinces, prepared by the Geological Institute of S.M.R. Index. Confidential.
L.C. also has a list of mines, classified by provinces and counties, giving name, location, area, deposit, and owner. [n.p.] [n.d.] 630 p. OJ

614 ----- Manshū ni okeru gaitan kōgyō chōsa. Dairen, 1940. 30 l. OJ
Production and distribution of coke in Manchuria. Secret.

615 ----- Manshū ni okeru tanden narabini tanshitsu chōsa. Dairen, 1937. 214 p. maps, charts, tables. OJ
Survey of deposits and quality of coal, with statistics.

616 ----- Manshū no kōgyō. Dairen, 1933. 476 p. maps, diagrs. OJ 550.221 N18
Mining industry in Manchuria: outline of geology, development of mining, and classified description of different types of mining.

617 ----- Manshū no tanken to kōgyō no rekishi, by E.E. Ahnert. Harbin, 1939. 571 p. illus., plates.
OJ 552.0221 M177
Translated from German. Comprehensive history of explorations and mining surveys of Manchuria.

618 ----- Manshū saikin jigyō hōsaku kankei shiryō. Dairen, 1935-1936. 5 v. illus., maps, tables. OJ
Extensive surveys of gold mining in various regions of Manchuria and plans for future development. Secret. (See item 57)

619 ----- Manshū tekkō sanchi shiryō bassui. [1936] map, tables. OJ
Iron deposits in Manchuria: tables showing name of mine, location, quality, and estimated deposit; classified by provinces; prepared by the Geological Institute of S.M.R. Confidential.
L.C. also has survey of iron deposits at Tungpintao (1943, 29 p. Confidential). OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

AGRICULTURE

620 South Manchuria Railway Company. Sekitan kankei shiryō. Dairen, 1937. 192 p. tables. 0J

Statistical data on coal prepared for the five year Industrial Development Plan. Secret.

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has over 300 books and reports on the industries and natural resources of Manchuria: survey of industries in provinces; general and local surveys of mining, including coal, iron, gold, copper, lead, manganese, and other minerals; general and local surveys of the salt industry, marine products, and other resources.

AGRICULTURE

See also item 52

621 CHEN, Chao shung. La vie du paysan en Mandchourie. Paris, P. Bossuet, 1937. 160 p. diagr., tables.
HD869.M3C45 1937a

Thesis, University of Paris. Life of the peasant in Manchuria with a chapter on the Japanese immigrant villages. Bibliography: p. 155-158.

622 China-United States Agricultural Mission. Report. Washington, 1947. 265 p. maps. (U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations. Report no. 2) S21.F62 no. 2

Comprehensive survey and statistical report on the state of Chinese agriculture including Manchuria, by members of the Mission which included U.S. agricultural specialists.

623 Chinese Eastern Railway. Otchet po obsliedovaniiu v 1911 gody Sievernoi Manchzhurii. Harbin, 1912. 352 p.
HC428.M3C37

In Russian. Survey of agricultural areas economically dependent on the C.E.R.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

AGRICULTURE

624 Foreign agriculture; a review of foreign farm policy, production, and trade. v. 1- Jan. 1937- Washington, D.C., U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1937- illus., maps, tables, diagrs. monthly. Processed. HD101.F6

Occasional articles on Manchuria. Bibliographies. Examples:

Ladejinsky, W. Manchurian agriculture under Japanese control. Aug. 1941, v. 5: 309-340.

Moyer, Raymond T. The agricultural potentialities of Manchuria. Aug. 1944, v. 8: 171-191.

625 [Ashnov, Evgeniĭ E. Chinese agriculture in northern Manchuria. Digest and translation by Lewis L. Lorwin. [Honolulu?] Institute of Pacific Relations, 1929. 16 numb. l.
DU1.I5 1929a, v. 24

In vol. XXIV of "Documents of the Third Conference, Institute of Pacific Relations, Kyoto, Japan, 1929," a made up set of papers.

626 Institute of Pacific Relations. Agrarian China; selected source materials from Chinese authors, compiled and translated by the Research Staff of the Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1939. 258 p. tables. HD865.I5

"A report in the International research series of the Institute of Pacific Relations." Includes "Tendencies of Farm Economics in Northeastern China," p. 136-144. (CHEN, Hanseng and WONG, Yin-seng, The Peasant and the Landlord in the Amur Region, Shanghai, 1929); "The Chinese Peasantry under the Puppet Regime of Manchoukuo," p. 216-223 (YEH, Min, "The Livelihood of the Toiling Masses in the North-east," Chung-Kuo Nung-Ts'un, v. 2, no. 5, May, 1936, Shanghai).

627 Pendleton, Robert L., and others. A reconnaissance soil survey of the Harbin region, by Robert L. Pendleton, L.C. CH'ANG, W. CHEN and K.C. HOU. Peiping, Published by the National Geological Survey of China (under the Ministry of Industries) in cooperation with Institute of Geology of the National Academy of Peiping [1935] 134, 20 p. tables, X pl., map. ([China. Geological survey] Soil bulletin no. 11, July 1925)
S599.C5A3 no. 11

Part in English and Chinese. Description of the soils and agriculture of the region with summaries of 6 papers on the subject. Bibliography: p. 82-84.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

AGRICULTURE

628 U.S. Army Service Forces. Civil affairs handbook. Manchuria. Section 7: Agriculture. [Washington] 1944. 67 p. (Its Army Service Forces manual, M367-7) Processed.
UA25.A12 M367-7

Ready reference source book, prepared by the Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, giving general description of the area and its people as well as information on agriculture and food, with statistics. Bibliography: p. 65-67.

629 ----- Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering. Index of plant rusts recorded for continental China and Manchuria. Washington, Nov. 15, 1950. p. 521-556. (Its Plant disease reporter supplement 196) Processed.

630 ----- Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations. Tobacco production and consumption in Manchuria, by J. Barnard Gibbs. Washington, D.C., July, 1940. 23 p. map, tables. (Its Foreign Service report no. 83) Processed.
HD9000.4.U484, no. 83

* * * * *

631 Harupin Tetsudō Kyoku. Hokuman in okeru kaju engei narabini kajutsu no kakō. Harbin, 1939. 64 p. plates, tables.
OJ

Fruit growing in North Manchuria. Includes descriptive list of fruit in English.

L.C. also has report on fruit culture in South Manchuria, published by S.M.R. (1916, 97 p.). OJ

632 HIROSE, Tamotsu. Kōryō-kō. Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1943. 390 p. illus., tables.
OJ

Scientific study of kaoliang (sorghum): classification, cultivation and uses.

633 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Agricultural Experiment Station. Nōji Shiken-jo jihō. Chinchow. illus., plates, charts, tables.
OJ

L.C. has 1934-1938, incomplete. Journal of the Station, containing scientific articles and results of experiments.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

634 Manchuria. Dept. of Agricultural Development. Nōgyō kihon tōkei chōsa shūkei-hyō. Hsinking. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1941, 66 p. Collection of statistics on agriculture. Sample study of agricultural households.

635 ----- Dept. of Industry. Manshūkoku fukugyō chōsa-sho. Hsinking [1937?] 99 p. OJ
Statistical tables on the subsidiary occupations of farmers.

636 ----- ----- Nōson jittai chōsa hōkoku-sho. [Hsinking] maps, tables. OJ
L.C. has 1934-1939, 15 v. Comprehensive, periodic surveys of actual conditions in agricultural villages. Statistical reports in table form and studies of the following problems: farm tenancy in Manchuria, old customs pertaining to the land system, old customs concerning farm employment, farmers' debts and borrowing.
L.C. also has similar surveys conducted by provincial groups, such as Kirin (1938); report for North Hsingan Province, including White Russian villages (1937-1939, 2 v.); and a study of income and expenditure of different groups of agricultural families (1937, 239 p.). OJ

637 ----- Hsingan Office. Kaihō Mō-chi chōsa hōkoku-sho. Hsinking, 1938. 5 v. tables. OJ
Surveys of various counties of Mongolian-owned lands which were opened for farming. Historical background.

638 Manshū Nōgakkai. Manshū komugi-saku no kenkyū. Dairen, 1941. 222 p. maps, tables. OJ
Collection of scientific articles on wheat, e.g., effects of climate, plans for improving cultivation methods, and insect control.

639 Manshū Nōgakkai-shi. Kung-chu-ling. maps, charts. irregular (?) OJ
L.C. has 1938-1942, incomplete. Journal of the Manchurian Agricultural Society. Annotated bibliography on Manchurian agriculture.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

AGRICULTURE

640 Manshū Ryōkoku Kabushiki Kaisha. Manshū ryōkoku yōran. Hsinking. OJ
L.C. has 1940, 338 p. Statistical handbook on grains, classified by product. Confidential.

641 Manshū tokusan geppō. Hsinking, Manshū Tokusan Chūō-kai. charts, tables. monthly. OJ
L.C. has 1936-1940. Manchurian Agricultural Products. Review published by Manchurian Agricultural Products Institute.
L.C. also has pamphlets in English published by the same Institute. Pam. Coll.

642 Manshū Yunyū Kumiai Rengō-kai. Manshū ni okeru asa. Dairen, 1938. 247 p. OJ
Cultivation and importation of flax and hemp.
L.C. also has two surveys of flax in North Manchuria (1936, 95 p.; 1937, 78 p.). OJ

643 Nichiman Nōsei Kenkyū-kai. Manshū nōgyō yōran. Hsinking, 1940. 1161 p. maps, tables. OJ
Handbook of Manchurian agriculture. Confidential.

644 ----- Nichiman nōgyō kankei shiryō. Tokyo, 1940. 111 p. illus., tables. OJ
Data on Manchurian and Japanese agriculture.

645 South Manchuria Railway Company. Dai-nō-shiki nōgyō kikai chōsa. Dairen, 1937. 194 p. illus., tables. OJ
Use of agricultural machinery in Manchuria: experiments and surveys.

646 ----- Daizu no saibai. Dairen, 1924. 510 p. illus., plates, tables. OJ 614.2 Ni8ko
Study of soybeans: plant analysis, cultivation, uses, diseases and parasites, and production statistics.
Companion volume entitled Daizu no kakō (1924. 775 p. OJ 614.2 N18t) is on the soybean industry, including bean oil and bean cakes.
L.C. also has the following publications on soybeans: The position of Manchurian soybeans in the world market (confidential. 1934. 241 p. OJ 675.81 M119s); Manchurian soybeans and soybean industry by MUKAI, Seiji (1934. 340 p. OJ); pamphlet on manufacture of artificial wool from soybeans (1939. OJ);

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

646 South Manchuria Railway Company. Daizu no saibai... (Cont.)
a confidential national plan for streamlining the soybean industry, published by S.M.R. (1942. OJ); soybeans and soybean products and the development of the C.E.R. (1936. 138 p. OJ); Bean Oil Industry in Manchuria, in English (New York? English Section, S.M.R., 1936. 38 numb. l. Signed: Dr. Roy H. AKAGI. SB205.S7S53); and Norman Shaw's The Soya Bean of Manchuria, in English (Shanghai, Statistical Dept. of the Inspectorate General of Customs, 1911. 32 p. (Imperial maritime customs, 2. Special ser., no. 31) SB205.S7S34)

647 ----- Hokuman nōgyō kikō dōtai chōsa hōkoku. Tokyo, Hakubunkan, 1942. 2 v. map, tables. OJ
Survey of the changing conditions and development of agricultural villages in North Manchuria from 1934 to 1939.

648 ----- Hokuman ryōsan chōsa. Harbin. 3 v. OJ
L.C. has v. 2 and 3 (1936). Survey of activities of grain agents in North Manchuria; their functions (financial, warehousing, and the like).
Supplementary statistical volume (1936. 49 p.) OJ
L.C. also has S.M.R.'s short description of the functions of grain agents (1933. 102 p. OJ 675. 0221 N18ke).

649 ----- Komugi nōgyō yori mitaru Hokuman to kansō chitai nōgyō. Dairen, 1936. 53 p. tables. OJ
Application of dry farming methods to Northern Manchuria with special emphasis on wheat. Secret.

650 ----- Manshū awa ni kansuru chōsa. Dairen, 1925. 174 p. tables. OJ 614.1720221 M184C21
Detailed survey of Manchurian millet.

651 ----- Manshū daizu-kasu shiryō-ka shiken seiseki hōkoku. Dairen, 1935. 315 p. tables. OJ
Results of experiments on utilization of bean-refuse for fodder.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

AGRICULTURE

652 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū daizu kasu to sono shiryō-ka ni tsuite. Dairen, 1932. 135 p. maps, tables. OJ 614.20221 N18s
Uses of soybean cakes as forage and fertilizer.

653 ----- Manshū no kisho dojō oyobi tochi riyō-zu. 1941. 98 maps. OJ
Part one of the agricultural survey of 1939-1940. Maps showing climatic conditions, types of soils, and utilization of land. Confidential.

654 ----- Manshū no menka. Dairen, 1936. 79 p. plates, map. OJ 614.710221 N18
Cultivation of cotton in Manchuria, plant diseases, insect control, and statistics.
L.C. also has a survey of cotton cultivation in Jehol Province (1935. 45 p.). OJ

655 ----- Manshū nōgyō shigen chōsa hōkoku. 1935. 6 v. illus., maps, tables. OJ
Comprehensive survey of agriculture. Secret.
(See item 57)

656 ----- Manshū nōgyō tōkei. Dairen. maps, tables. OJ
L.C. has 1935-1942, incomplete. Manchurian agricultural statistics.

657 ----- Manshū nōgyō zushi. Tokyo, Hibonkaku, 1941. 194 p. illus., maps. OJ
Illustrations and description of agricultural methods, crops, implements, and rural life. Bibliography.

658 ----- Manshū nōsaku-butsu kairyō zōshoku hōsaku. 1935. 2 v. tables. OJ
Plans for improving agricultural products and increasing production of soybeans, millet, wheat, peanuts, and other crops, with background statistics. Secret.

659 ----- Manshū nōsan tōkei. Dairen. OJ
L.C. has 1938-1942. Statistics on agricultural products classified by counties. Detailed crop and area reports. Confidential.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

660 South Manchuria Railway Company. Nōka keizai chōsa. Dairen. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1934-1942, incomplete. Comprehensive survey of agriculture. Detailed statistical information on economic conditions of Japanese and Chinese farmers (in supplementary volumes). Special reports on North Manchuria.

661 ----- Agricultural Experiment Station. Nōji Shiken-jo gyōseki. Dairen, 1936. 838 p. illus., plates, map, tables. OJ

Commemorative volume issued for the 20th anniversary of the establishment of the Station in 1913, giving the history, description of activities of the main station at Kung-chu-ling, detailed results of experiments, with statistics (agriculture and livestock), and list of publications.

662 ----- ----- Nōji Shikenjo kenkyū jihō. Mukden. maps, charts, tables. OJ

L.C. has 1930-1938, incomplete. Research bulletin of the Station, containing scientific articles and results of experiments, with tables of contents and some articles in English.

The Station also published monographs. L.C. has 20 v. (1919-1943) some of which are: fertilizer in Manchuria, survey of soils, effect of climate on the cultivation of main crops, alkali soils in Manchuria by K. TSUKUNAGA, studies of kaoliang (sorghum), study of the mulberry tree, description of the farm and forest plant varieties, list of insects injurious to plants, fiber plants, and list of plant diseases. OJ

663 ----- ----- Nōji Shikenjo yōran. Dairen. maps, plates, tables. OJ

L.C. has 1919, 1922. Review of the activities of S.M.R.'s Agricultural Experimental Station. Lists of publications and staff members.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

LAND PROBLEM

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has over 600 books and reports on agriculture; forestry; livestock; farming methods, including mechanized agriculture; detailed studies of various crops and agricultural areas; surveys of livestock and forests in various areas; and other publications of similar nature.

LAND PROBLEM

See also 53

664 Kono Gasaku-sha Chuo-kai. Manshū kosaku keitai bumpu jokyo chosa. [n.p.] 1943. 47 p. tables. OJ

Statistics on distribution of farm tenancy and tenant-owner relations.

665 LI, Êr-chung, and others. Tung pei ti chu fu nung yen chiu. Harbin, Tung Pei Bookstore, 1947. 109 p.
OC D277.1/L62

Brief study of the landlords and rich farmers in Manchuria from the Communist viewpoint.

666 Mammō Jitsugyō Chōsa-kai. Mammō jitsugyō chōsa shiryō. [n.d.] 231 p. OJ

The system of land ownership in Manchuria and Mongolia.

667 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū kyūkan chōsa hōkoku. Hsinking, Daidō Inshokan, 1914-15. 9 v.
OJ 329 M17

3d. ed.: 1936. Study of old customs pertaining to the land problem: history of land system since Ch'ing dynasty; private lands in Manchuria and eastern Mongolia; lands formerly belonging to the Chinese Imperial Family and Imperial Household Department; and analysis of Chinese legal concepts concerning real estate, i.e., ownership, mortgages, and leases.

L.C. also has a survey of old customs pertaining to the land problem in Kwantung Province published by S.M.R. (1915, 379 p.), and a similar study for Jehol Province (1935, 61 p.). OJ

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

668 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū tochi hōsaku. [Dairen, 1935] 1059 p. maps, tables. OJ

Detailed surveys of the land system and government land policies. (See item 57)

669 Tung pei jên min chêng fu nung lin pu nung yeh chu. T'u ti chêng t'sê fa ling hui pien. Shên Yang, 1950. 241 p. OC D265.2/T83

Collection of laws, regulations, and other documents pertaining to land reform, issued by the Agriculture Bureau of the Northeast People's Government in Manchuria (Communist).

LIVESTOCK

670 Clunies Ross, Ian. A survey of the sheep and wool industry in north-eastern Asia, with special reference to Manchukuo, Korea, and Japan. Melbourne, H. J. Green, Govt. Printer, 1936. 52 p. illus., maps, tables, diagrs. (Australia. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Pamphlet no. 65) SF375.R75

Report of 1936 survey of the development and improvement of sheep-breeding in north-eastern Asia. Bibliographical footnotes.

* * * * *

671 Japan. Ministry of War. Manshū jihen gumba eisei shōshi. Tokyo, 1936. 189 p. tables. OJ

Extracts from a larger work on the role of military horses in the Manchurian incident: use of horses for transportation, veterinary service and sanitation, epidemics and prevention of diseases, and the problem of supplies. Restricted.

672 Manchuria. Dept. of Industry. Manshūkoku dainiji kachiku eisei tōkei. 1939. 68 p. maps, charts, tables. OJ

Statistics on health conditions of domestic animals in Manchuria and number of veterinarians. Appendix contains similar statistics for the Kwantung Leased Territory.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

LIVESTOCK

673 Manchuria. Dept. of Industry. Manshūkoku kachiku shiyō kosū narabini tōsū. [Hsinking] 1936. 54 p. tables. OJ

Livestock statistics: number of households owning them and number of livestock in Manchuria, except the four Hsingan provinces; classified by animals and by counties. Confidential.

674 Manshū Yunyū Kumiai Rengō-kai. Manshū ni okeru yōmō. Mukden, 1939. 302 p. tables. OJ

Study of wool production in Manchuria: sheep-breeding improvements, quantity of sheep, quality of wool, location of wool centers, and other statistics. Index.

675 Nihon Gakujutsu Shinkō-kai. Manshū no bokugyō. Tokyo, 1936. 185 p. tables. OJ

Study of sheep-raising in Manchuria, by the members of the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, with statistical tables. Bibliography.

676 South Manchuria Railway Company. Kōan Seishō chikusan chōsa hōkoku. 1939. 362 p. illus., map, charts, tables. OJ

Detailed survey of livestock and vegetation in West Hsingan province.

L.C. also has similar survey of North Manchuria, 1941 (221 p.). OJ

677 ----- Manshū chikusan hōsaku. Dairen, 1935. 459 p. tables. OJ

Plans for livestock improvement, prevention of infectious diseases, and slaughter-house control, with statistics. Secret. (See item 57)

678 ----- Manshū chikusan shigen chōsa hōkoku. [1935] 2 v. plates, tables. OJ

Survey of livestock resources. Confidential. (See item 57)

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

FORESTRY

679 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū ni okeru kachiku dōtai narabini ekichiku rōdō jijō. Dairen, 1941. 198 p. illus., map, charts, tables. OJ
Survey of domestic animals in Manchuria with special reference to utilization of work animals. Extensive statistics. Secret.
Similar surveys of North Manchuria, Jehol, and Hsingan provinces, published in 1940 and 1941. OJ

680 ----- Agricultural Experiment Station. Mammō no hikaku. Dairen, 1919. 606 p. illus., tables. OJ
Survey of hides and skins and the tanning industry in Manchuria and Mongolia.

FORESTRY

681 Ivashkevich, V. A. Manchzhurskiĭ lîes. Harbin, Izd. Zemel'nago otdiela K.V.Zh.D., 1915. 503 p. maps. SD 222.M3I87
In Russian. Description of the C.E.R.'s forestry concessions. Results of surveys in 1911-1913.
L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

* * * * *

682 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū ringyō hōsaku. 1935. 413 p. maps, tables. OJ
Survey of forests, uses of lumber and charcoal, and wild animal problems. Detailed plans for future exploitation. Secret. (See item 57)

683 ----- Manshū ringyō shigen chōsa hōkoku. 1935. 2 v. maps, tables. OJ 630.221 M179S43
Survey of forestry resources. Confidential. (See item 57)

684 ----- Namman Shō-To-Bo ryūiki shinrin chōsa-sho. Dairen, 1918. 405 p. map, plates, tables. OJ
Survey of forests in the basins of the Sungari, Tumen, and Mutankiang rivers conducted in 1914-1915. Includes rate of growth and reforestation. Confidential.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

TRANSPORTATION

685 **Teikoku Shinrin-kai. Manshū Teikoku shirei ni yoru shinrin chōsa hōkoku. Hsinking, 1935. 3 v. maps, tables.**
OJ
Detailed surveys of forests conducted on orders from the Manchoukuo Government.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

See also item 51

686 **Manchuria. Dept. of Communications. Kōtsū-bu tōkei-sho. Hsinking, 1937. 108 p. charts, tables. OJ**
Transportation, post-office, and telecommunications. Statistical returns for 1934-1936.

687 **----- ----- Kōtsū-bu yōran. Hsinking, 1938. 260 p. illus., map, tables. OJ**
Handbook of transportation and communications under the Department, covering railways, roads, air transportation, post offices, and telecommunications.

688 **South Manchuria Railway Company. Keizai-jō yori mitaru Mammō no dōro. Dairen, 1929. 710 p. illus., maps, tables.**
OJ 687.0222 N18k
Description of roads in Manchuria and Mongolia.

689 **----- Kōtsu bumon kankei shiryō. Dairen, 1937. 1050 p. 22 maps, illus., plates, tables. OJ**
Statistical data on transportation compiled for industrial development planning. Maps under separate cover. Secret.

690 **----- Mammō ni okeru ni-basha. Dairen, 1928. 315 p. illus., maps, diagrs. OJ 687.0221 N18**
Description of Manchurian carts and survey of horse drawn transportation in various districts.

691 **----- Mammō tetsu-nirin ni-basha kairyō hōsaku. Dairen, 1936. 632 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. OJ**
Comprehensive study and plans for improving horse drawn transportation in Manchuria and Mongolia with numerous charts. Secret. (See item 57)

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

692 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū kōtsu chōsa hōkoku. Dairen, 1935. 2 v. illus., maps, plates, tables. OJ

Detailed survey of transportation network. Part of the general survey of resources of Manchuria. Confidential. (See item 57)

693 ----- Manshū kōtsū jijō gaisetsu. 1937. 66 p. OJ

Report on transportation prepared for the Kwantung Army.

694 ----- Manshū kōtsū tōkei shūsei. Dairen, 1935. 299 p. maps, tables. OJ 680.221 N18

Collection of statistical tables on railways, roads, motor traffic, inland waterways, harbors, aviation, and communications.

695 ----- Manshū ni okeru jidōsha kōtsū jigyō ni tsuite. Dairen, 1934. 993 p. illus., maps, plates, tables. OJ

Study of motor transportation and related problems of roads and fuel. Confidential.

696 ----- Manshūkoku dōro kensetsu oyobi dōro-hō seitei hōsaku. 1935. 570 p. 17 maps, illus. OJ

Survey of roads and traffic and plans for expansion of roads network. Maps under separate cover. Secret. (See item 57)

NOTE: In addition the Japanese Section has over 200 books on transportation and communications in Manchuria: local transportation facilities, including river transportation and description of harbors and highways; and numerous statistical reports of the operation of both the S.M.R. and C.E.R.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

RAILROADS

<u>See also</u> item 48

697 CHENG, Lin. The Chinese railways, past and present. [Rev. and enlarged] Shanghai, China United Press [1937] 332 p. map, diagr. (China to-day series)
TF101.C5 1937

Includes history of railways in Manchuria; <u>see</u> p. 205-319. Some information is taken from the memorandum of the Peiping-Liaoning Railway, Mar. 1932 (which is also published separately, for the Commission of Inquiry of the League of Nations. Tientsin. 92 p. DS783.7.P43). Bibliography: p. 316-319.

698 Chinese Eastern Railway. Kitaĭskaia Vostochnaia zheleznaia doroga; Istoricheskiĭ ocherk. v. 1. St. Petersburg, Tip. V. F. Kirshbauma, 1914. 303 p. ports, maps.
HE3290.C45A424

In Russian. History of the construction and development of the Chinese Eastern Railway, 1896-1905.

L.C. also has George E. Sokolsky's <u>The Story of the Chinese Eastern Railway</u>. (Shanghai, North-China Daily News & Herald, 1929. 68 p. HE3290.C45S6)

699 ----- <u>Economic Bureau</u>. Statisticheskii ezhegodnik. v. 1-13, 1923-1935. Harbin. 13 v. maps.
HE3290.C45A5

"Statistical Year Book" of C.E.R. 1923-1928, in Russian; 1929- in English and Russian.

L.C. also has Japanese translations published by S.M.R. OJ

700 Kingman, Harry L. Effects of Chinese nationalism upon Manchurian railway developments, 1925-1931. Berkeley, Calif., University of California Press, 1932. 97 p. map. (University of California publications in international relations. v. 3, no. 1) NNC

Bibliography: p. 91-97.

701 Liubimov, Nikolaĭ N. Ekonomicheskie problemy Dal'nego Vostoka. Moscow, 1925. 49 p. HC428.M3L5

In Russian. Discussion of the political and economic aspects of C.E.R. and its relation to the economic problems of the Far East.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

RAILROADS

702 TCHENG, Kui-i. La C^ie du chemin de fer Sud-Mandchourien et l'emprise japonaise en Mandchourie. Paris, P. Bossuet, 1939. 316 p. map, diagr. HE3290.S6T35
Detailed description of the activities of the S.M.R. with some general information on Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 307-313.

* * * * *

703 CH'I, Jêng-hsi. Tung t'ieh wên t'i. Commercial Press, 1929. 85 p. OC D316/T83c1
Account of the C.E.R. Bibliography includes titles in the western languages.

704 South Manchuria Railway Company. Chihō keiei kōgai. illus., map. annual. OJ 318.0221 N18j
L.C. has 1921-1932, incomplete. Yearbook of establishments in the S.M.R. zone, including social, educational, and sanitary facilities, agricultural, commercial, and industrial enterprises, and police (1932, 263 p.).
L.C. also has statistical yearbook of the Railway zone in table and chart form. OJ

705 ----- Chihō keiei tōkei nempō. tables. annual. OJ 318.0221 N18e
L.C. has 1926-1930, incomplete. Statistical report of enterprises under the jurisdiction of the Local Affairs Dept. of S.M.R.

706 ----- Hokutetsu sesshū kiroku. Harbin. 1935. OJ
L.C. has 6 vols. Official records of the sale of the C.E.R. in 1935: policy of S.M.R., transfer of C.E.R., and operation of the Railway after the sale. Confidential.

707 ----- Hokutetsu soshiki oyobi zaisan chōsho. 1934. 155 p. OJ 688.340221 M184
Report on the organization and property of the C.E.R. prepared before the purchase of the Railway. Secret.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

RAILROADS

708 South Manchuria Railway Company. Kankei kaisha tōkei nempō. Dairen. maps, charts, tables. annual. OJ
Statistical report on the activities of companies affiliated with the S.M.R. L.C. has vol. for 1937 (1939. 835 p.).

709 ----- Man-Sen kokkyō ōdan tetsudō to shūtan-kō. 1929. 99 p. maps.
Plan for integrating the railway networks of Manchuria and Korea and the use of Korean ports for Manchurian trade. Secret. OJ 688 0221 M183

710 ----- Manshū tetsudō kensetsu-shi. Mukden, 1939. 342 p. illus., plates, maps, tables. OJ 688 M18M
History of railways in Manchuria: part played by Russia, England, and Japan; and description of the various railway lines. Compiled in commemoration of the completion of 10,000 kilometers of the railway network.

711 ----- Mantetsu tōkei geppō. 1909- tables. monthly. OJ
Title varies. L.C. has 1919-1943, incomplete. Statistical compilation of all phases of the Company's activities.

712 ----- Minami Manshū Kabushiki Kaisha doboku jūroku-nen-shi. Dairen, 1926. 879 p. illus., maps, tables. OJ
History of the activities of the Public Works Department of the Company from 1907-1923, including water supply, drainage, harbor construction, and coal mine installations.

713 ----- Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha dainiji jūnen shi. Dairen, 1928. 1352 p. illus., plates, map. OJ 688 M18
Official history of the second decade of S.M.R. Detailed description of all enterprises and activities.
L.C. also has a similar history of the first decade, 1907-1917 (1919, 955 p.).

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

714 South Manchuria Railway Company. Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha 30-nen ryaku-shi. Dairen, 1937. 733 p. tables. OJ 688 M18 1907-36

Brief history of the first 30 years of S.M.R., 1907-1937, describing the activities of the Company and its subsidiaries.

L.C. also has similar history published in commemoration of the 20th anniversary (1927, 369 p.).

OJ

715 ----- Tetsudō tōkei nempō. 1927- Dairen. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1931-1942. Statistical tables showing business activities of S.M.R.'s Bureau of Railways. Divided into several volumes, such as traffic, passengers, freight, warehouses, electricity, construction, ports and harbors, motor transportation, river transportation, and others.

716 ----- Tōkei nempō. Dairen. tables, charts. annual.

OJ

L.C. has 1909-1936, incomplete. Statistical compilation describing all the activities of the Company.

717 TAKAHASHI, Yūhachi. Mantetsu chihō gyōsei-shi. Dairen, Mammō Jijō Chōsa-kai, 1927. 926, 132 p. illus., charts. OJ 319.14 T149

Modern history of Manchuria and Mongolia with special emphasis on the role of Japan and administration of S.M.R. zone published in commemoration of the 20th anniversary of the establishment of S.M.R. Includes illustrated biographical sketches of leading S.M.R. officials.

718 WANG, Tung-wên. Tung pei t'ieh lu wên t'i chih yen chiu. Shanghai, Chiao Tung University, 1933. 2 v.

OC D416/T83w

Survey of railway problems in Manchuria including S.M.R. Competition between the different railways.

719 WU, Ying-hua. Êr shih nien lai ti nan man chou t'ieh tao chu shih hui shê. Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1930. 274 p. OC D316.7/N15W9

An account of the first twenty years of S.M.R. and its part in the development of Manchuria described from the Chinese point of view.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MARINE TRANSPORTATION

720 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Dairen-kō Ryojun-kō yōran. Dairen, 1931. 194 p. illus., map, charts, tables. OJ
Description of the Dairen and Port Arthur harbors with statistics. Bibliography.

721 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hokuman kasen suiun tokei. Dairen, 1936. 74 p. OJ
Statistics of river transportation in Northern Manchuria for 1935.

722 ----- Korotō chikkō hōsaku. Dairen, 1936. 619 p. maps, charts, tables. OJ
Plans for construction of Hulutao Harbor with survey of the economic conditions of the area. Secret. (See item 57)

723 ----- Manshū chisui hōsaku. [1935]. 463 p. charts, tables. OJ
River improvement plans with detailed statistics on Manchurian rivers with some tables in English. Secret. (See item 57)

724 ----- Manshū shokō o chūshin to seru kōro-mō to sono un'yu-ryō narabini kaku kasen gaikyō. [1937]. 113 p. tables. OJ
Marine transportation network between Japan and Manchuria, classified by harbors in Manchuria giving the volume of traffic handled. Secret.

725 ----- Manshū suiun hōsaku. Dairen, 1936. 238 p. maps, charts, tables. OJ
Statistics on water transportation with plans for improvement. Secret. (See item 57)
L.C. also has an outline of water transportation published by the Dept. of Communication (1936, 36 p.).
OJ

726 ----- Manshū unka oyobi suiri keikaku hōsaku. [1935]. 318 p. tables. OJ
Canal projects and plans for utilization of water facilities with statistics on rivers and river transportation. Maps under separate cover. Secret. (See item 57)

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

727 South Manchuria Railway Company. Namboku Manshū no shuyō kaikō, kakō. Dairen, 1927. illus., maps, plans, tables. OJ

Description of main sea and river ports.

728 ----- Shōkakō o chūshin to seru Hokuman suiun no genjō. Harbin, 1937. 256 p. tables. OJ 683 T149

The state of water transportation in North Manchuria with special emphasis on the Sungari River with statistics.

COMMUNICATIONS

729 AKAGI, Roy H. The postage stamps of Manchoukuo. New York, 1941. 101 p. illus. HE6185.M3A55

Most of the material originally appeared in Japanese in the Kitte shumi of Tokyo. Description of stamps from the first issue in 1932.

* * * * *

730 Manchuria Telephone and Telegraph Company. Tōkei nempō. 1934- Dairen. maps, tables. OJ

L.C. has 1933 and 1939. Statistical yearbook of the Company.

731 Manshū hōsō nenkan. Hsinking, Manchuria Telephone and Telegraph Co. annual. OJ

Latest in L.C.: 1940, 344 p. Yearbook of radio broadcasting in Manchuria.

732 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū tsūshin jigyō hōsaku. 1936. 160 p., 18 maps, tables. OJ

Statistical data on communications and plans for expansion of network. Maps are under separate cover. Secret. (See item 57)

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

SOCIAL CONDITIONS

GENERAL

733 **Lattimore, Owen. The Gold tribe, "Fishskin Tatars" of the lower Sungari. Menasha, Wis., American Anthropological Association, 1933. 77 p. illus., plans. (Memoirs of the American anthropological association. no. 40)**
GN2.A22 no. 40
DS731.T8L3

History and customs of a Tungusic tribe of North Manchuria and the contiguous part of Siberia. Based on field notes and journal of the author.

734 **----- Manchuria; cradle of conflict. Rev. ed. New York, Macmillan Co., 1935. 343 p. maps. DS783.L3 1935**

Based on Chinese sources and field work. Study of social relationships and colonization of Manchuria. Index.

735 **----- The Mongols of Manchuria; their tribal divisions, geographical distribution, historical relations with Manchus and Chinese, and present political problems. New York, John Day Co., 1934. 311 p. maps.**
DS783.7.L3

Index. Bibliography: p. 293-296.
L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

736 **Lindgren, Ethel J. Example of culture contact without conflict: Reindeer Tungus and Cossacks of northwestern Manchuria. American anthropologist (New York) Oct. 1938, v. 40: 605-621.** GN1.A5, v. 40

Bibliographical footnotes.

737 **Shirokogorov, Sergei M. Social organization of the Manchus. A study of the Manchu clan organization. Shanghai, 1924. 194 p. illus. (Royal Asiatic society. North China branch. [Publications] Extra vol. III)**
DS782.8.S5

The author, anthropologist of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography of the Russian Academy of Sciences at Petrograd, records results of his ethnological investigations of the Manchus commenced in 1915. Bibliography: p. 185-194.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

737 Shirokogorov, Sergei M. Social organization of the Manchus.... (Cont.)
His Social Organization of the Northern Tungus, With Introductory Chapters Concerning Geographical Distribution and History of These Groups (Shanghai, China, Commercial Press, 1929. 427 p. illus., pl., maps. GN635.C5S6) analyzes material gathered during his expeditions into Transbaikalia in 1912 and 1913 and travels in Mongolia and Manchuria from 1915 to 1917. Bibliography: p. 395-401.
His Psychomental Complex of the Tungus (London, K. Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1935. 469 p. illus., diagrs. DK759.T9S5), also based on his investigations, includes studies of the Manchus as well as the Northern Tungus. Bibliography: p. 445-449.

738 Torii, Ryuzo. Études anthropologiques. Les Mandchoux. Tokyo. University. Faculty of Science. Journal of the College of Science, Dec. 30, 1914, v. 36, art. 6: 1-35. 7 plates. Q77.T6, v. 36
Anthropological study of Manchus.

* * * * *

739 AKAMATSU, Chijō, and AKIBA, Takashi. Mammō no minzoku to shūkyō. Tokyo, Osaka-yagō Shoten, 1941. 416 p. 100 plates, maps. OJ
Comprehensive study of races and religions in Manchuria and Mongolia by professors at the Religious and Social Institute of the Keijo (Seoul) Imperial University. Index.

740 FANG, Tê-hsiu. Tung pei ti fang yen ko chi ch'i min t'su. Shanghai, K'ai Ming Bookstore, 1948. 88 p.
OC B193/S21.5/F21
Brief history of Manchuria with special emphasis on races.

741 Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Manshū oyobi Shina ni okeru Ō-Bei-jin no bunka jigyō. Tokyo, 1938. 932 p.
OJ 301.20221 G15
A classified list describing the educational, medical, cultural, and social institutions operated by Europeans and Americans in China and Manchuria, arranged according to regions.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

SOCIAL CONDITIONS

742 KANAMARU, Seiya. Manshū no shiki. Tokyo, Hakubunkan, 1942. 245 p. OJ 384.21 K157A
First published in 1939 in Dairen under title Manshu Zatsureki (208, 48 p. OJ). Description of Manchurian customs and festivals arranged in calendar form. Appendix lists important historical events.

743 KAWASE, Shirō. Mammō no fūzoku shūkan. Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1939. 436 p. illus., plates. OJ
Description of manners and customs of Manchuria and Mongolia.

744 Manchuria. Dept. of Justice. Manshū kazoku seido kanshū chōsa. Hsinking, Manshu Yuhikaku, 1936. 868 p. plates. OJ
First volume of a survey of the family system and customs of Manchuria including Korean and Russian customs. Prepared as background material for the Manchoukuo Succession Law.

745 ----- Dept. of People's Welfare. Minsei nenkan. [Hsinking] tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has issue for 1938 published in 1940 (1164 p.). Statistical yearbook on education, public welfare, labor, religion, and sanitary conditions in Manchuria.
L.C. also has annual statistical abstract in pocket size book. OJ

746 ----- General Affairs Board. Kyōson shakai chōsa hōkoku-sho. Kijutsu-hen. [Hsinking] 1936. 741 p. charts, tables. OJ
Survey of conditions in agricultural villages.

747 Manshū Minzoku Gakkai. Manshū kokunai zaijū sho-jinshū sho-minzoku no shimon ni kansuru kenkyū. Hsinking, 1943. 343 p. tables. OJ
Monograph on finger-prints of different races in Manchuria.

748 Manshū Shakai Jigyō Kyōkai. Manshū shakai jigyō nempō. Port Arthur. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1933-1934. Social work yearbook: Kwantung Government, S.M.R., municipal, and privately operated institutions in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

POPULATION

749 Manshū Shakai Jigyō Kyōkai. Manshū shakai jigyō yōran. Dairen, 1931. 138 p. tables. OJ

Manual of social institutions in Kwantung Province and S.M.R. zone: government, public, and private, operated by Chinese and foreigners.

L.C. also has 1934 and 1936 outlines of social work in Manchuria published by the Central Federation of Manchurian Social Enterprises. OJ

750 South Manchuria Railway Company. Daikan'en no kaibō. [n.d.] 295 p. illus., plans, tables. OJ

Part of survey of social conditions of Chinese in Manchuria. Study of the brothel district in the Chinese town in Harbin: prostitution, drug addicts, Korean narcotic peddlers, trading of stolen goods, beggars, and the organization of the district. Secret.

751 ----- Hokuman sanka Ro-jin no jūtaku to seikatsu. Tokyo, Hakubun-kan, 1943. 141 p. illus., map. OJ

Description of dwellings, implements, and living conditions of Russian farmers.

752 ----- Mammō minzoku-shi. Dairen, 1936. 283 p. OJ

Study of the origins of various races in Manchuria, Mongolia, and Korea.

753 TANIYAMA, Tsurue. Manshū no shūzoku to densetsu, min'yō. Tokyo, Shōzambō, 1938. 500 p. illus.
OJ 380 T22

Customs, traditions, and folk songs of Manchuria.

POPULATION

See also item 23

754 Manchuria as a demographic frontier. Population index (Princeton) Oct. 1945, v. 11: 260-274. Z7164.D3P83, v. 11

* * * * *

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

POPULATION

755 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-chō kokusei chōsa kekka-hyō. Dairen, 1933-1934. 6 v. tables. OJ
1930 census of the Kwantung Province and S.M.R. zone, with detailed statistics. One volume describes procedures and gives summary tabulations of the general results.

756 ----- ----- Kantō-kyoku jinkō dōtai tōkei. Dairen. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1936-1939. Vital statistics of Kwantung Province.

757 ----- ----- Kantō-kyoku kannai genjū jinkō tōkei. Dairen. tables. annual. OJ 333.5219 K389k
L.C. has 1931-1942. Statistics on population by nationality and sex in the Kwantung Province and S.M.R. zone.

758 ----- Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Manshūkoku oyobi Chūka Minkoku zairyū hompō-jin oyobi gaikoku-jin jinkō tōkei-hyō. Tokyo. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1932-1937. Statistics on Japanese and foreign population in Manchuria and China.

759 Manchuria. Dept. of Public Peace. Shuyō toshi shigaichi kōkō tōkei-hyō. Hsinking, 1939. 85 p. tables. OJ
General population and household statistics of cities with over 5000 inhabitants.

760 ----- General Affairs Board. Manshū Teikoku genjū kokō tōkei. Hsinking. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1934-1940, incomplete. General population and household statistics.

761 ----- ----- Rinji jinkō chōsa hōkoku-sho. Hsinking, 1937- OJ
L.C. has v. 1 for Hsinking. Report of the first temporary population survey taken Oct. 1935.

762 ----- ----- Rinji kokusei chōsa soku-hō. [Hsinking] 1940. 58 p. OJ
In Chinese and Japanese. Preliminary report of 1940 census. Population by province, county, village, and sex. Secret.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

POPULATION

762 Manchuria. General Affairs Board. Rinji kokusei... (Cont.)
See also Edwin G. Beal's "The 1940 Census of Manchuria" in English (Far Eastern Quarterly (Ithaca, N.Y.) May, 1945, v. 4: 243-262). Includes results of the preliminary report. DS501.F274, v. 4

763 ----- ----- Shūraku chōsa hōkoku. Hsinking, 1935. 10 v. in 1. tables. OJ
Preliminary survey of the number of households and population, classified by provinces and counties.

764 ----- Hsingan Office. Mōsei-bu kannai shuyō toshi oyobi sonchin kokō tōkei. Hsinking, 1936. 54 p. tables. OJ
General population and household statistics for the four Hsingan provinces.

765 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū ni okeru hōjin no genkyō. Dairen, 1931. 2 v. charts, tables. OJ 319.21 N18c
Statistics on Japanese in Manchuria in 1930.

766 ----- Manshū no jinkō mondai. Dairen, 1939. 364 p. tables. OJ
Population study of Manchuria with statistics: distribution of population, absorptive capacity, supportability of North Manchurian agriculture, and problem of immigration.

767 ----- Manshū Teikoku shokugyō-betsu jinkō tōkei. Hsinking. OJ
L.C. has 1941, 59 p. Population statistics by nationality and by occupation.

768 ----- Zaiman Ro-jin ni kansuru chōsa. 1939. 36 p. OJ
Survey of Russian population in Manchuria with list of organizations. Secret.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION

See also item 34

769 HO, Franklin L. Population movement to the northeastern frontier in China. Preliminary paper prepared for the fourth biennial conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations to be held in Hangchow from October 21st to November 4th, 1931. Shanghai, China Institute of Pacific Relations [1931] 51 p. 4 maps, tables. HB2097.H6

Discussion of Chinese immigration to Manchuria, 1923-1930: causes, distribution, and settlement. Bibliographical footnotes.

770 TSAO, Lien-en. Chinese migration to the three eastern provinces. Shanghai, Bureau of Industrial and Commercial Information, Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Labor [1930?] 93 p. tables. (China. Ministry of Industry. Booklet series, no. 15). DS783.L53

Causes and characteristics, history, and method of Chinese colonization.

* * * * *

771 Japan. Embassy. Manchoukuo. Zaiman Chōsen-jin gaikyō. Hsinking. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1934-1936. Survey of economic and social conditions of Koreans in Manchuria and Korean immigration, with statistics. Lists of Korean organizations. Confidential.

L.C. also has a pamphlet on the persecution of Koreans in Mukden and Kirin provinces during 1927 and 1928, published by S.M.R. (1928, 118 p.). Confidential. OJ

772 ----- Manchurian Affairs Board. Manshū kaitaku kankei tōkei sonota. Tokyo, 1942. v.p. tables. OJ

Manchurian colonization statistics.

773 KITA, Itsuo. Manshū kaitaku-ron. Tokyo, Meibundo, 1944. 606 p. maps. OJ

Comprehensive study of Japanese colonization in Manchuria: historical background and analysis of the results of the first five year plan. Bibliography.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

774 KOSAKA, Takao. Manshū kaitaku eisei no kiso. Tokyo, Kanehara Shoten, 1941. 771 p. diagrs., tables. OJ

Sanitation problems of Japanese colonists in Manchuria, e.g., dwellings, nutrition, local diseases and epidemics, diseases of domestic animals, and water supply.

775 LEE, Hoon-koo. Korean immigrants in Manchuria. Pyengyang, Korea, Union Christian College Press [1931?] 285 p. illus., maps, tables. ViU

In Chinese. "A partial translation of the study report, 'The pioneer belt in Manchuria with special emphasis on Korean settlements', submitted to the American Geographical Society of New York, 1931." Contents.--Introduction.--The physical conditions and economic structure of Manchuria.--The population structure of Manchuria.--The Korean immigrants in Manchuria.--The future of Koreans in Manchuria.--Conclusion.

L.C. has the author's "Korean Migrants in Manchuria," in English (Geographical review (New York) Apr. 1932, v. 22: 196-204. maps, table) which was based on field surveys and research. G1.G35, v. 22

776 Manchuria. Dept. of Industry. Ijū-chi chōsa hōkoku-sho. [Hsinking] 1939. 529 p. tables. OJ

Results of 1938 official survey of social and economic conditions of Japanese agricultural settlements. Confidential.

777 Manshū Chōsa Kikan Rengō-kai. Kaitaku-min to genjū-min to no kankei chōsa hōkoku. Hsinking, 1943. 135 p. tables. OJ

Report on relations between Japanese immigrants and the native Chinese population. Bibliography.

778 Manshū Kaitaku Kōsha. Manshū kaitaku tōkei-shū. Hsinking, 1940. 25 p. tables. OJ

Collection of statistical tables on Japanese colonization.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

IMMIGRATION

779 Manshū kaitaku nenkan. May, 1940- Hsinking, Manshukoku Tsushin-sha. annual. OJ 319.21059 M119
L.C. has 1940. Manchurian colonization yearbook including Japanese colonization policy, pertinent laws, and distribution of Japanese and Korean immigrants.

780 ----- Manshū kaitaku tōkei sōran. Hsinking, 1940. 114 p. map, charts, tables. OJ
Statistical report on Japanese colonists in Manchuria published by the Manchurian Colonization Association.

781 Manshū Takushoku Kōsha. Manshū kaitaku-chi jinja fukyō-sho gakkō genkyō ichiran-hyō. Hsinking, 1941. 16 p. tables. OJ
Survey of religious and educational facilities of Japanese colonists in Manchuria in 1940, published by Manchurian Colonization Association.

782 MATSUNO, Tsutau. Manshū kaitaku to Hokkaidō nōgyō. Tokyo, Seikatsu-sha, 1942. 612 p. maps, tables. OJ
Comparison of colonization in Hokkaido and Manchuria, farming in both areas, and Japanese colonization policy in Manchuria.

783 OKAGAWA, Eizō. Manshū kaitaku nōson no settei keikaku. Ryubunsho-kyoku, 1944. 790 p. charts, tables. OJ
Plans for establishing villages in uncultivated areas: building and management. Extensive study of Japanese farmers' economy. Bibliography.

784 SHIMA, Yukio. Manshukoku minoku chiri. Tokyo, Kokon Shoin, 1940. 183 p. tables. OJ
Illustrated study of dwellings in Manchuria, showing influence of climate and comparing types used by Chinese, Japanese, Koreans, Mongols and Russians.

785 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hokuman tokushu chitai kaihatsu chōsa shiryō. OJ
Surveys of Russian agricultural villages in North Manchuria, published 1937-1943. Confidential.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

786 South Manchuria Railway Company. Imin-chi chōsa shiryō. Dairen. maps, tables. OJ 319 N18i
L.C. has v. 2 (1937, 355 p.). Survey of social and economic conditions of immigrants from China, Korea, and Japan.

787 ----- Manshū dekasegi ijū kammin no sūteki kōsatsu. Dairen, 1931. 165, 97 p. charts, tables. OJ 319.21 N18t
Study of Chinese migrants, with statistical section (97 p.).

788 ----- Manshū dekasegi imin idō jōkyō. Dairen. tables. annual. OJ 319.21 N18u
L.C. has 1927-1929. Survey of Chinese immigration: statistics, method of transportation, distribution, and economic conditions.

789 ----- Manshū nōgyō imin hōsaku. Dairen, 1936. OJ
L.C. has 14 vols. and 2 supplementary vols. of maps. Comprehensive survey of past Chinese, Japanese, and Korean agricultural immigration into Manchuria with extensive plans and recommendations for the future. Statistics. Secret. (See item 57)
L.C. also has plans for colonization of North Manchuria published by S.M.R.'s North Manchurian Economic Research Committee (1938, 480 p.), confidential, and a survey of Chinese immigrants, published by the same Committee (1936, 186 p.). OJ

790 Tokyo. Tōa Kenkyū-sho. Manshū Kaitaku-min ni kansuru shiryōteki chōsa. Tokyo, 1941. 126 p. tables. OJ
Survey of Japanese colonists and the problem of introduction of Hokkaido farming methods.
Preliminary report was published earlier in the same year (160 p.). OJ

791 ----- ----- Zaiman hakkei rojin no kazakku nōgyō. Tokyo, 1942. 84 p. map, tables. OJ
Report on farming and village life of white Russians in Manchuria. Bibliography.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

LABOR

792 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Kantō-kyoku rōdō chōsa kekka-hyō. 1927- Dairen, 1929- charts, tables. OJ

L.C. has first 3 reports: 1927 (published in 1929) 25, 332 p.; 1931 (1932) 64, 227 p.; 1936 (1938) 92, 693 p.). Survey of labor conditions in Kwantung Province. Divided into two parts: description and statistics, each subdivided into sections on industry and mining.

L.C. also has survey of transportation workers in 1937 (1939; 21, 24 p.) confidential; survey of industrial workers in 1939 (1940; 32, 35 p.). Secret. OJ

793 Manshū rōdō nenkan. Hsinking, Manshū Rōkō Kyōkai. tables. annual. OJ

Manchurian labor yearbook. Also contains sections on Chinese, Japanese, and Korean immigrants. 1940 issue, published in 1941 (414 p.).

794 Manshū Rōkō Kyōkai. Manshū kōjō kōzan rōdō chōsa-sho. Hsinking. tables. OJ

L.C. has 1940-1943. Survey of labor conditions, divided into two parts: description and statistics. 1939 deals with Japanese industry and mining enterprises (1940; 36, 247 p.) and 1940, with Chinese establishments (1943; 21, 455 p.). Secret.

795 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hokuman no rōdō undō. Harbin, 1927. 255 p. illus. OJ

History of the labor movement in North Manchuria.

796 ----- Manshū kōzan rōdō gaikyō chōsa hōkoku. Dairen, 1940. 294 p. map, tables. OJ

Survey of labor conditions in the mining industry. Confidential.

797 ----- Manshū no kūri. Dairen, 1933. 94 p. tables. OJ

Survey of migratory labor; wages; and living conditions of coolies.

798 ----- Manshū rōdō jijō sōran. Dairen, 1936. 362 p. tables. OJ

Handbook of labor conditions, with statistics. Section on immigrant labor from Japan, China, and Korea.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

799 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū rōdō to tōsei hōsaku. [1935] 2 v. (148, 767 p.) tables. OJ
Basic plan for labor control with detailed statistical background data. Secret. (See item 57)

800 ----- Rōdō bumon kankei shiryō. 1937. 723 p. charts, tables. OJ
Statistical data on manpower in Manchuria in relation to the five-year industrial development plan. Secret.

801 TAKEI, Gōichi. Manshū no rōdō to rōdō seisaku. Tokyo, Ganshodo, 1941. 252 p. tables. OJ
Study of labor and labor problems in Manchuria including brief history of Chinese internal migrations. Bibliography.

802 Tōkei nempō: Nyu-ri-Man rōdō-sha. Hsinking, Daito Koshi. maps, tables. annual. OJ
L.C. has 1938. Statistical report on migrant labor.

MEDICINE AND HEALTH

803 Chinese medical journal. v. 1- 1887- Shanghai, China Medical Missionary Association, 1887- DSG
Title varies. Includes articles on diseases in Manchuria.
----- Supplement, no. 1- Feb. 1936- Peiping, 1936-

804 International Plague Conference, Mukden, 1911. Report of the International Plague Conference held at Mukden, April, 1911. [Edited by Richard P. Strong.] Manila, Bureau of Print., 1912. xxliii, 483 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, tables, charts. RC171.I6 1911
Report of conference of specialists sent by the 11 foreign powers represented at Peking. Includes proceedings, information gained therefrom, and results of certain supplementary bacteriological investigations. Part III: Summary of knowledge gained from the study of the epidemic, is made up of articles by Dr. G.F. Petrie, Dr. Richard P. Strong, and Dr. Arthur Stanley. Index. Bibliographical footnotes.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MEDICINE

805 League of Nations. Commission of Enquiry into the Control of Opium-smoking in the Far East. Report to the Council. [Geneva, 1930] 3 v. plates, maps, tables. (C. 635. M. 254. 1930. XI, [v. I]-v. III. Series of League of Nations publications. XI. Opium and other dangerous drugs. 1930. XI. 10-10III) HV5816.L4 1930g

Includes Kwantung Leased Territory and South Manchuria Railway Zone: v. 1, p. 101-107; v. 2, p. 437-466; v. 3, 299-304.

The following publications on opium are also noted:

League of Nations. Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs. Summary of annual reports of governments on the traffic in opium and other dangerous drugs for the years 1929 and 1930. [Geneva, 1932] 114 p. tables. (C. 329. M. 200. 1932. XI. [O.C. 1410.])

Series of League of nations publications. XI. Opium and other dangerous drugs. 1932. XI. 3. HV5816.L4 1932c

----- Assembly. Fifth Committee. Traffic in opium and other dangerous drugs. Control of opium-smoking in the Far East. Proposal by the government of Great Britain for a commission of enquiry. Report of the Committee. [Geneva] Imp. Jent, s.a., 1928. 2 p. (A. 82. 1928. XI) HV5816.L4 1928e

Manchuria. Laws, statutes, etc. Laws and regulations governing the traffic in opium and opium-smoking in Manchuria and Jehol territory also known as "Manchukuo." Geneva, 1934. 20 p. NNWW

Official no.: O.C. 1564.

May, Herbert L. Survey of smoking opium conditions in the Far East; a report to the Executive Board of the Foreign Policy Association (March, 1927). New York City, Opium Research Committee of the Foreign Policy Association [1927] 56 p.

Bibliography: p. 54-56. HV5816.M3

Merrill, Frederick T. Japan and the opium menace. New York, Published jointly by the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations and the Foreign Policy Association, 1942. 170 p. HV5816.M4

Summary of use of narcotics in Manchuria: Chap. VIII, p. 90-110. Bibliography: p. 163-166.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

806 North Manchurian Plague Prevention Service. Reports (1914-17, 1925/26, 1927/28) ed. by Lien-teh WU. Peking, "Peking Gazette" Press, 1917-1928. 3 v. illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. RC179.C6M3

Reprinted in part from various periodicals. The 1914-17 volume contains both English and Chinese while the later reports are issued in separate English and Chinese editions. L.C. has 1914-1917, 1925-26 (v. 5), 1927-28 (v. 6). (DSG has 1911-1913. Cambridge University Press, 1914. 187 p. 23 pl.) (MiU has 1911-1922. Tientsin Press, 1914-1922. 3 v.) The establishment of the Service in October 1912 resulted from a recommendation of the International Plague Conference held at Mukden, Apr. 1911 (see item 804). In addition to summaries of the annual reports, these volumes contain articles concerning investigations in plague and related diseases, health surveys, hospital reports, tabular lists of patients, and accounts of scientific expeditions by the staff. Bibliographies.

In 1934 the Service issued Manchurian Plague Prevention Service Memorial Volume, 1912-1932, edited by Lien-teh WU (Shanghai, National Quarantine Service. 469 p. illus. RC179.M3N6) which brought together the best articles that appeared in the 7 volumes of the Reports, the last of which was published in 1931. "A short history of the...Service" is included with a "List of important publications of the...Service."

807 U.S. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Epidemiology of the diseases of naval importance in Manchuria, prepared by Tsai-yu HSIAO, Entomologist, Division of Preventive Medicine. Navmed 958. Washington, D.C., Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Dept. 1946. 54 p. tables. Processed. RA650.7.M3U5 1946

Summary of literature concerning infectious diseases with emphasis on the epidemiology of diseases presenting a control problem different from that in other areas. Extensive bibliography, p. 37-50, includes references to Japanese and western language publications.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MEDICINE

808 U.S. War Dept. Medical and sanitary data on Manchuria. Feb. 1946. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 85 p. maps, figs. (Technical bulletin. TB MED 216)
GPRR
Survey of public health and environmental factors, medical facilities, vital statistics, and diseases. Bibliography: p. 77-85.

* * * * *

809 Japan. Kwantung Bureau. Manshū ni okeru kiseichū-byō to sono taisaku. Hsinking, 1936. 30 p. charts, tables.
OJ
Preventive measures against tuberculosis. One of the pamphlets published by the Committee on Sanitary Conditions of Immigrants.
L.C. has other pamphlets by this Committee on local diseases and bacilla carriers. OJ

810 ----- Ministry of War. Manshū jihen rikugun eisei-shi. [Tokyo] 9 v. illus., plates, tables. OJ
L.C. has v. 3 (1936) 1371 p.; v. 4 (1935) 866 p.; v. 6 (1937) 886 p. History of military hygiene during the Manchurian incident. Restricted.

811 Manshū igaku zasshi. 1909- Dairen, Tōyō Igaku-sha. monthly. OJ
Journal of Oriental Medicine, published by the Manchurian Medical Association. Title varies. In Japanese with English summary. L.C. has 1933-1945, incomplete. Devoted to medical research and sanitary conditions. Index.

812 Manshū Teikoku Gun'i-dan zasshi. [n.d.] OJ
Journal of the Army Medical Corps of Manchuria.

813 MATSUBARA, Nobuyuki. Kantō-shū ahen seido-shi. [S.M.R., 1932.] 495 p. tables. Processed. OJ
History of opium in the Kwantung Province: cultivation, trade, smoking, laws, and statistics.
L.C. also has outline of opium system in the Province published by the Kwantung government (1938, 227 p.). OJ

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

814 Mukden. Manchuria Medical College. Junkai shinryoki. 1923- Mukden. illus., tables. OJ
L.C. has 1923-1936, incomplete. Records of travelling clinics dispatched by the College.
L.C. also has summary of medical research conducted in the College from 1934-1937 (1940, 81 p.). OJ

815 ----- ----- Manshū Ika Daigaku Sōritsu 25-shūnen kinen rombun-shū. Mukden, 1936. 382 p. plates. OJ
Collection of papers commemorating the 25th anniversary of the founding of the College.

816 OKANISHI, Tameto. Manshū no kan'yaku. Mukden, Kadoya Shobō, 1937. 500 p. OJ
Chinese medicines: manufacture in Manchuria, importation, and list of drugs. Index.

817 South Manchuria Railway Company. Hōten Jūeiki Kenkyū-sho kenkyū hōkoku. Mukden, 1930- illus., tables. OJ
Abstracts in English. L.C. has 1930, 242 p.
Selected contributions from the Mukden Institute for Infectious Diseases of Animals.

818 TOYODA, Tarō. Manshū no iji eisei kotoni densenbyō. Fukuoka, Faculty of Medicine, Kyushu University. 1935. 178 p. illus., tables. OJ
Sanitary conditions in Manchuria with special reference to epidemiology.

819 Tung pei wei shêng wu hsüeh tsa chih. Kuo li shen yang i hsüeh yüan hsi chün hsüeh yen chiu so. quarterly. OC
L.C. has 1948, v. 1, no. 1. Journal of bacteriological studies published by the National Shenyang (Mukden) Medical College.

820 URUNO, Katsuya. Manshū no chihō-byō to densenbyō. Tokyo, Kainan Shobo, 1943. 206 p. illus. OJ
Local diseases and epidemics in Manchuria.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

EDUCATION

821 Manchuria. Dept. of Peoples' Welfare. Chūtō teido ijo kakushu kyōiku shisetsu setchihyō. [Hsinking] 1939. 33 p. tables. OJ

List of higher educational institutions showing location, name, entrance qualifications, and fields of specialization.

822 ----- ----- Gakkō kyōiku tōkei. [Hsinking] tables. OJ

L.C. has 1937, 187 p. Statistical report on primary and secondary education, in table form.

823 ----- ----- Manshū Teikoku bunkyō nenkan. [Hsinking] tables. OJ

L.C. has 1933-1935. Educational yearbook of Manchoukuo including information on religious life divided into two parts: description and statistics.

824 ----- ----- Manshūkoku kyōiku gaikyō. Hsinking, Manshū Teikoku Kyōiku-kai, 1942. 144 p. tables. OJ 370.221 M119

Outline of education in Manchuria.

825 ----- ----- Manshūkoku shōsū minzoku kyōiku jijō. Hsinking, 1934. 157 p. OJ

Education of minorities in Manchuria (Koreans, Mongols, White Russians, and Soviet citizens). Confidential.

826 ----- ----- Zaiman Chōsen-jin gakuji oyobi shūkyō tōkei. Hsinking, 1936. 94 p. OJ

Collection of statistics on Koreans in Manchuria: Education and religion.

827 South Manchuria Railway Company. Gakuji tōkei-hyō. tables. annual. OJ

L.C. has 1922-1936, incomplete. Statistical tables on the educational facilities operated by S.M.R.

828 ----- Manshūkoku kyōiku hōsaku. [1935] 269 p. chart, tables. OJ

Plans for education. Secret. (See item 57)

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

829 Tung pei chiao yü. Tung pei chiao yü pien wei hui. Peking. monthly. OC
L.C. has v. 4, no. 1, 1950. Magazine devoted to education in Manchuria.

RELIGION

830 Christie, Dugald. Thirty years in Moukden, 1883-1913, being the experiences and recollections of Dugald Christie. Ed. by his wife. London, Constable, 1914. 303 p. plates, ports., map, plan. DS783.7.C5
Personal impressions of life in Mukden by a medical missionary of the United Presbyterian Church of Scotland. Index.
L.C. also has Dugald Christie of Manchuria, Pioneer and Medical Missionary, by his wife, Iza Christie (London, J. Clarke, 1932. 231 p.) BV3420.M2C5
L.C. also has a Japanese translation. OJ

831 Mackenzie, Alexander R. Church and missions in Manchuria. London, World Dominion Press, 1928. 63 p. maps, diagrs. BV3420.M2M3
Survey of the conditions in Manchuria in respect to the religious work.

832 Ross, John. Mission methods in Manchuria. Edinburgh and London, O. Anderson & Ferrier, 1903. 251 p. BV3420.M2R7
Missionary methods of the Presbyterian Church in Manchuria, chiefly in Mukden. By a Missionary of the United Free Church of Scotland.

* * * * *

833 Manchuria. Dept. of Peoples' Welfare. Tsung chiao tung chi piao. [Hsinking] 1938. 216 p. tables. OJ
In Chinese. Statistical tables on religious affiliations classified by provinces and sects.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ART

834 OKUMURA, Yoshinobu. Manshū jojo-kō. Hsinking, 1940. 381 p. OJ

Study of the niang-niang cult in Manchuria. Review of religions in China and Manchuria. Bibliography: p. 1-101.

835 South Manchuria Railway Company. Manshū shūkyō-shi. Dairen, Mantetsu Shain-kai, 1940. 436 p. illus. OJ

Outline of religions, secret societies, popular beliefs, and superstitions, with descriptions of places of worship. Bibliography.

836 ----- Namman ni okeru gaijin keiei bunka jigyō chōsa. Dairen, 1937. 158 p. OJ 370.221 N18c

Brief history and activities of Christian missions in South Manchuria and descriptive list of schools, hospitals, and other institutions, arranged by location.

ART

837 Mukden. Manchoukuo National Museum. Tsuan-tsu-ying-hua, tapestries and embroideries of the Sung, Yüan, Ming and Ch'ing dynasties, treasured by the Manchoukuo National Museum, Mukden. Tokyo, Japan, Zauho Press, 1934-35. 2 v. in 5. 139 pl. (part col.)

Text and notes on the plates are in Chinese, Japanese, and English, bound in 3 separate volumes. Chinese and Japanese versions by Professor Saburosuke OKADA and Mr. Somendo AKASHI, and the English version by Mr. Jiro HARADA. Unique collection of the finest tapestries and embroideries of these dynasties (10th to 18th centuries A.D.).

The Chinese volume includes, as a supplement the Catalogue of Tapestries and Embroideries in the Ts'un-su-t'ang Collection by Professor Chu Ch'i-ch'ien.

* * * * *

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

838 Architectural Society. Manshū kenchiku gaisetsu. Hsinking, Manshū Jijō Annai-sho, 1940. 712 p. illus., maps, diagrs. OJ 522.21 K237

Study of architecture in Manchuria: history, climate, materials, labor, construction, city planning, and a list of architectural terms in Chinese, Japanese, and Romanization.

L.C. also has a volume on the architecture of China, Manchuria, and Mongolia by ITO, Seizo (1939, 647 p.). OJ 522.2 I86

839 HEMMI, Baiei. Mammō Hokushi no shūkyō geijutsu. Tokyo, Maruzen, 1943- plates, charts. OJ

L.C. has v. 3-9. Religious art of Manchuria, Mongolia, and North China. Collection of plates with explanatory texts.

840 IOHARA, Yasushi. Man-Shi zuan seika taisei. Tokyo, Sanseido, 1936. 96 p. 256 plates in case. OJ 727 I24

Collection of Manchurian and Chinese designs with explanatory text.

841 KISHIDA, Hideto, and Kameki TSUCHIURA. Nekka iseki. Tokyo, Sagami Shobo, 1940. 118 p. plates. OJ 221 K26

Collection of photographs of historical places in Jehol Province with an introductory chapter.

842 MOTOYAMA, Keisen. Manshū no mingei. Tokyo, Showa Shobo, 1943. 280 p. illus., plates. OJ

Manchurian folk art, handicrafts, decorations, etc.

843 SEKINO, Tadashi, and Takuichi TAKESHIMA. Jehol; the most glorious & monumental relics in Manchoukuo. Tokyo, Japan, Zauho Press, 1934. 5 v. in 3. plates. OJ 221 AS22

English summary. Explanatory supplement in a separate volume (100 p.) in English and Japanese. Description of the summer palace and Lama temples of Jehol.

L.C. also has Prof. Sekino's Summer Palace and Lama Temples in Jehol (Tokyo, Kokusai bunka shinkokai, 1935, 16 p.). DS796.J4S4

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
A	
Abramson, M.	131
Adachi, Kinnosuke	418
Aeronautical maps	167
Agricultural Experiment Station, S.M.R.	112 579,661-3,680
Publications . .	661,663
Agricultural implements	645,751
Agriculture . .	17,52,135,156 159,311,454,481,621-63 704,766,782,790-1 note (p. 128),813
Bibliography	17,52 639,661,663
Maps	653
Statistics	120,473,495,622 628,634,636,656,659-61
See also Land problem; Livestock; etc.	
Agriculture and climate .	204 206-7,211,638,653,662
Ahnert, Éduard É. . . .	5,185 230,597,617
Air transportation . .	687,694
Akademiía nauk SSSR Dal'nevostochnyi filial, Vladivostok	178
Institut vostokovedeniía	1
Akagi, Roy H.	646,729
Akamatsu, Chijo	739
Akashi, Somendo	837
Akiba, Takashi	739
Alcohol, production . . .	547
Aluminum	591,610
Aluminum industry	568
Amerasia (periodical) . .	115
American Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadelphia	252
American Geographical Society of New York .	2
American journal of international law	393
Americans in Manchuria, institutions operated by	741
Ammonia, sulphuric . . .	568
Ammunition, smuggling . .	460
Ammunition and climate .	101
Amur River	174
Charts	171
Smuggling	460
Amur Society	262
Annotated bibliography of economic geology . . .	3
Anshan iron mine district, geology	599
Anshan Iron Works, S.M.R.	112,539
Anthropology	97,298 733,736-8
Antonov, _____	263
Antung Province: Commerce and trade . . .	note (p. 106)
Customs returns . . .	513
Handbook	79
Silk industry	579
Anuchin, V. A.	160
Anzan Iron and Steel Assn.	602
Aquatic plants	216,224
Archaeologia orientalis .	303
Archaeology	98,104,159 287,298,303-9
Architectural Society . .	838
Architecture	127,838
Jehol Province . . .	237,843
List of terms	838

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Architecture and climate . 205, 838
Art . 127,159,237,303-4,837-43
Art museum, Mukden 243
Asakawa, Kanichi 310
Asano, Torasaburō 280
Asatkin, A. N., ed. . . . 7
Asia (periodical) 136
Asia and the Americas (periodical) 136
Asia directory 67
Automobile industry . 568,580
Avarin, Vladimir IA. . 135,138, 253,311

B

Bacteriology 819
Baikov, Nikolai A. . . . 93,231
Balet, Jean C. 367
Banditry 381,384,411
Bank of Chosen, Seoul . . 232
Bank of Korea 419
Banks and banking . . 420,497, 506,530
  Directories 67,83
  Statistics 120
Beal, Edwin G. 762
Bean oil industry 120
  See also Soybeans.
Beggars, Harbin 750
Bertrand, Gabrielle . . . 233
Beverage industries . . . 562
  Sorghum wine 573
  Vodka 566
Bibliographie géographique internationale 4
Bibliography 1-64,70, 110,113,128-9,132, 137,146,159,293,396
  See also specific subjects.
Biel, Edwin R. 199
Biography . . . 69-70,73,75,80, 82,90-1, note (p.19),110, 157,159,274,321,541,717
Biological survey, fresh water 224
Birds 104,223,226
Bisson, T. A. 254
Black Dragon Society . . . 262
Blakeslee, George H. . . . 380
Bolotoff, A. A. 94
Botanical explorations . . 210
Botany 98,104
  Bibliography 18
Boundaries 340
Boycott 381
British relations . . 314,710
Budget . 504,511, note (p. 106)
Buell, R. W. 254
Bulletin de l'histoire Mandchou-Mongolien . . 288
Bulletin of Far Eastern bibliography 9
Butterflies 104

C

Canals 726
Canned food industry . . . 561
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.
  Division of International Law 342
Carriages and carts . . 690-1
Cement industry . . . 568,583
Census, bibliography . . . 23
Census, 1930, Kwantung Province and S.M.R. zone 755
Census, 1940, preliminary report 762
Central Bank of Manchou . 396, 420,436,498-9,520
  History 506,510
  Laws 396

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Central Laboratory, S.M.R.	105,112
Publications, list	105
Central National Museum of Manchoukuo	184,196
Ceramics industry	563,568
Chambers of commerce, directory	457
Chang, Kuo-ch'en, comp.	338
Ch'ang, L. C.	627
Chang, Tao-hsing	312
Charcoal	682
Charities	748-9
Chemical industry	563,568,586
Chemical resources	538
Chemicals and climate	101
Chen, Chao shung	621
Chen, Hanseng	626
Chen, W.	627
Cheng, Lin	697
Chêng, Yu-kwei	515
Ch'i, Jêng-hsi	703
Chiamussu, commerce and trade	note (p. 106)
Chiang, Kai-shek	271
Chientao Province:	
Archaeology	104
Geography and topography	170
Handbook	79
Ch'ih-fêng, prehistoric sites	303
Chin, Yü-fu	281
China. Assessor to the Commission of Enquiry into Sino-Japanese Dispute	381
Directorate of Statistics	482
Geological Survey	179
Inspectorate General of Customs	513
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	394
China journal	116
China monthly review	117
China-United States Agricultural Mission	622
China weekly review	117
China white paper	331
China year book	65
Chinchow Province, handbook	79
Chinese Communist Party	265
Chinese Eastern Railway	66 131,137,421-2,623,681 698-9,701,706-7
History	646,698
International controversies	312
Sale	320,366,706
Sino-Russian relations	327 333,335,339
Statistics	422 note (p. 133),699
Treaties	343
Chinese economic journal and bulletin	423
Chinese economic monthly	423
Chinese immigrants and immigration	120,769-70 784,786-9,798
Statistics	140,787-8
See also Population.	
Chinese imperial family, lands	667
Chinese medical journal	803
Chinese social and political science review	118
Chinese year book	note (p. 16)
Ch'ing dynasty	296
Christie, Dugald	830
Christie, Iza, ed.	830
Chronology:	
Economic events	464
Historical events	280
Kwantung government	285
North Manchuria	106
Sino-American relations	331

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Ch'u, An-p'ing	400
Chu, Ch'i-ch'ien	837
Chu, Hsiao	140
Chu, Shih-chia	160
Cities and towns:	
Description and travel	251
History . 299, note (p. 85)	
Population	759
See also Villages; and names of cities.	
City planning	468,838
Climate	138,156,165,838
Bibliography	5
Maps	653
North Manchuria	101,138 204,597
See also Meteorology; and specific subjects, e.g. Agriculture and climate.	
Clinics, travelling medical	814
Clothing, manufacture and importation	558
Clunies Ross, Ian	670
Clyde, Paul H.	313,393
Coal and coal mining	120,591 605,614-5, note (p. 120),712
Fushun	608
Industry	607
North Manchuria	600
Statistics	615,620
Coasts	168
Coke	614
Collier, D. M. B.	234
Colonization. See Immigration and colonization.	
Commerce and trade	129,156 159,264,396,426-7,481,499 512-35, note (p.106),601
Directories	67,70
Mukden	535
Commerce and Trade (cont.)	
Statistics	120,140,473 note (p. 106),489,499 513-6,520,522-5,528-9
Yearbook	477
See also Industry; and names of specific products, e.g. Rayon.	
Commercial law . . note (p. 85)	
Communicable diseases	29,774 804,806-7,818,820
Bibliography	806-7
See also Medicine and health.	
Communication	396,729-32 note (p. 133)
Statistics	730,732
See also Transportation and communications.	
Communications equipment and climate	101
Communism	115,134 264-7,272,381,669
Communist viewpoint	276-665
Companies. See Corporations.	
Condliffe, John B., ed.	140
Confidential and secret publications, Bibliography	45-6,48,52,57
Consumers' cooperatives	454 465
Contemporary Japan (periodical)	119
Contemporary Manchuria (periodical)	120
Contraband merchandise	460
Controlled economy	438 445,568
See also Industrial Development Plan.	
Coolies, living conditions	797
Cooperatives	454,465,497
Copper and copper mines	612 note (p. 120)

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Copyright law	397
Cordes, Ernst	235
Cordier, Henri	6
Corporation law	note (p. 85)
Corporations	note (p. 19) 444,450-1,461,469,530
Directories	83,449,457
Japanese:	
Directories	449,471
Legal status	470
Cotton, cultivation	654
Cotton cloth, manufacture and importation	558
Cotton industry	565,568-9
Cotton pulp	120
Coville, Lilian G.	243
Credit cooperatives and societies	465,497
Cressey, George B.	161
Crime and criminals	411
Statistics	408-9
Cultural institutions operated by foreigners, directory	741
Culture	127,153,159 note (p. 35),249a,396
Currency	141-2,497,502 510,517, note (p. 106)
Customary law	395
Customs. See Manners and customs.	
Customs (tariff)	513,517,524-5
Cutlack, Frederic M.	368

D

	Items
Dairen. Chamber of Commerce and Industry	449,530,567
Fisheries Experiment Station	584
Kwantung Meteorological Observatory	200
Dairen:	
Economic conditions	530
Harbor	720
Status, Aug. 14, 1945	393
Dairen Library, catalog	44
Dal'nevostochnyi kraevoi ispolnitelnyi komitet	7
Danilovich, V. N.	180
Dean, V. M.	254
Description and travel	81 89,116,153,155-6,159,174 223,230-51,295, note (p.76) 537,720,727,830
Design law	397
Designs	840
Dialects	159
Dictionaries:	
Architectural terms	838
Geographical	85,92
Directories. See Yearbooks; and specific subjects, e.g. Corporations.	
Diseases. See Communicable diseases.	
Dorfman, Ben	254
Drainage	712
Drama	127
Drug addicts and sellers	750
See also Opium.	
Drugs, list	816
Dry farming	649
Duncan, Robert M.	141
Dwellings:	
Influence of climate	784
Japanese colonists	774
Mukden housing project	108
Prehistoric	303
Russian farmers	751
Dyestuffs, manufacture and importation	560

E

	Items
East Asia economic news	424
East Asiatic Economic Investigation Bureau, S.M.R.	437,476
Eastern Asia (periodical)	121
Ecology	104

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Economic conditions (general) . . 98,110,119-21 124-9,131-2,135,137-8,142-5 148-51,154,157-9 note (p. 35),255,260,268 270,273,327,367,396,418-81 note (p. 106),592,722
Bibliography . . . 30,35,37 57,137,454
North Manchuria . . 28,106 422,459,531
Handbooks and yearbooks 65 68-71,78-9,87 147,457,477
Statistics . . . 140,146-7 420,422,439,456-7,461-2 467,491,530-2,534
See also Agriculture; Commerce and trade; Controlled economy; Finance; Immigration and colonization; Industry; Labor; Statistics; etc., and specific place.
Economic geography. See Geography, economic.
Economic police 411
Eddy, George S. 369
Education 120,127,264 704,781,821-9
Directories . 83,741,821,836
Japanese 781
Statistics 745 822-3,826-7
Yearbooks 745,823
Ekonomicheskiĭ biulleten . 137
Ekonomicheskoe obozrenie 425
Electricity and power plants 490,545-6,549,568,715
Statistics 490
Embroidery 837
Endo, Riuji 181-2,191
Enemy property 393
Engineering 123,193
Enselme, Hippolyte M. . . . 236
Epidemiology. See Communicable diseases.
Escarra, Jean 354
Etherton, Percy T. 370
Ethnology 98,237,737 739-40,752
Bibliography 23
Europeans, cultural institutions operated by 741
Explosives 568
Exporters and importers, directory 67
Exports. See Commerce and trade.

F

Fairbank, John K., ed. . . 8
Family system 744
Fang, Tê-hsiu 740
Far East year book 68
Far Eastern bibliography . 9
Far Eastern problem 382
Far Eastern quarterly . . . 122
Far Eastern review 123
Far Eastern survey (periodical) 124
Farm tenancy, statistics . 636 664
See also Land problem.
Farmers, immigration, bibliography 34
Fats and oils 577,646
Fauna 96,104,116,222-9
Bibliography 223
Fedorov, Nikolaĭ . . . 128,260
Fengtien Province:
Finance 508
Handbook 79
Tablet inscriptions . . 305
Uranium deposits 609
See also Liaoning Province; Mukden.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Fenical, Marlin 537
Fenn, Henry C. 8
Fertilizer 652,662
Festivals 742
Fiber industry 565
Field, Frederick V., ed. . 427
Finance . 123,142,147,396,431
481,497-511, note (p.106)
Bibliography 58
Statistics . . . 120,473,489
499,501-3,505-7,509
Finch, John V. 199
Fingerprints 747
Fire damage 411
Fischer, Emile J. 97
Fischer, Jacob 371
Fish and fisheries . . 222,224
584,588
Bibliography 17
Freshwater 104,227
Fish markets 593
"Fishskin Tatars" 733
Flax 642
Floods 163,243,411
Flora 96,98,104,116
209-21,224,239,662,676
Bibliography . . 18,210,218
Flour, manufacturing and importation 120,557
Flour industry 568
Flour milling 557,564
Fochler-Hauke, Gustav . 10,139
Folk art, songs, and legends . . 237,753,835,842
Food industries . 561,563,568
Food supply 538,628
Forage 651-2
See also Millet; Pastures; Soybeans; etc.
Foreign agriculture (periodical) 624
Foreign policy reports . . 254
Foreign relations. See International relations.
Foreign trade. See Commerce and trade.
Forestry 156,481,589
note (p. 128),681-5
Bibliography 17
Statistics 495
Formosa, commercial relations 528
France. Direction de la documentation 255
Freeman, Alwyn V. 393
Freight, statistics, S.M.R. 715
Fresh water survey, biological 224
Friedman, Irving S. 314
Fruit culture 631
Fu, Chiao-chin 401
Fuel industry 568
Fujiwara, Tetsutarō 402
Fujiwara, Yutaka 438
Fur trade 594
Fuse, Shimpei 349
Fushun coal 608
Fushun Oil-Shale Factory, S.M.R. 112

G

Garven, Hugh S. 209
Gas utilities 568
Gazetteers 85,92
Geneva Research Center . . 383
Geographical names . 85,90,92
146,166-7,173
Geography . . . 10,69-70,98,104
139,147,159-77,186
195,223,243,297,597
Bibliography . . . 2,4,7,10
17,63,98,139
Geography, economic 162,169,175
Bibliography 162
Geography, historical . 291,300
Bibliography 300
Geological expedition . . . 230

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Geological Institute (of the Hsinking. Institute of Scientific Research of Manchoukuo) 99
Geological Institute, S.M.R. 112,190 195-7,613,619
Publications,list . . . 197
Geological Society of America 11
Geological Society of China 183
Geology 98,104,138 164,178-97,599
Bibliography . . . 5,11,32 179,191,197
North Manchuria . . . 98
Maps 196
See also Mines and minerals.
Geology, economic, bibliography 3
Geopolitics 10,139,261
Gibbs, J. Barnard 630
Glass industry 568,570
Glushakov, P. I. 162
Gold and gold mining . 120,242 603,605,618, note (p. 120)
Gold tribe 733
Goodrich, Luther C. . . . 8
Gordeev, T. P. 185
Government, administration 79 83,239,396,401
Harbin 439
Kwantung Province . . . 280
Mukden 491
Government and law . . . 69,156 393-417,450,469
See also Political history and government.
Government officials . . . 91 note (p. 19)
Government organizations . 88
Directories 67,83
Government publications, bibliography . . 36,39,42 59-60,396
Grain, smuggling 460
Grain, statistical handbook 640
Grain agents 648
Grajdanzev, A. J. . . 129,132
Graveyards and tombs, prehistoric 303
Gt. Brit. Dept. of Overseas Trade 426
Foreign Office. Historical Section note (p. 16)
Greene, Katrine R. C. . . 427
Guerrilla warfare . . 128,253 260,266,356
G-vich, _____ 21

H

Hamada, Kosaku 303
Han dynasty, tombs 303
Handbooks, yearbooks . . 65-92
Handicrafts 635,842
Harada, Jiro 303-4,837
Harada, Yoshito 303
Harbin. Chamber of Commerce and Industry 531
Japanese Commercial Museum 521
Harbin:
Administration 439
Beggars 750
Chinese small business 436
City directory (1923) . 72
City planning 468
Currency 510
Description and travel 233 235-6
Drug addicts 750
Economic statistics . . 439 531

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Harbin: (cont.)	
Foreign commercial enterprises	458
Fossil remains	104
Investments	461
Japanese Commercial Museum	521
Japanese warehouses	526
Library, catalog	45
Maps	468
Meteorological observations	198
Municipal report	439
People's court	400
Periodicals published in	22
Prisons	400,408
Prostitution	750
Social conditions	750
Statistics	439
Soil survey	627
Statistics	439,531
Harbors and ports	67,529 note (p. 133),709 712,724,727
Statistics	513,515 694,715
See also names of harbors, e.g. Dairen; Hulutao.	
Harvard University. Russian Research Center	16
Hauke, Gustav Fochler	10,139
Haushofer, Karl, ed.	261
Health. See Medicine and health.	
Heavy industry	473,492 536,548
Hedin, Sven A.	237
Heiho Province:	
Handbook	79
Natural resources	589
Heilungkiang expedition, 1928	242
Heilungkiang Province:	
Finance	508
Local histories	159
Official gazette	403
Hellman, Florence S., comp.	30
Hemmi, Baiei	839
Hemp, cultivation and importation	642
Hemp dressing	565
Hemp sacks	568
Hidaka, Noboru, comp.	340
Hides and skins	594,680
Highways. See Roads.	
Hirose, Tamotsu	632
Historical geography. See Geography, historical.	
Historiography	289
History	41,70,78,131,140 152-3,156-7,234,237,239,245 278-302,311,315,367,379 396, note (p. 85),740
Bibliographies	8,16,41 293,300
Maps	295
Modern	142,238,246,279 284,286,301,313,717
See also Archaeology; Political history and government; etc.	
Ho, Franklin L.	769
Ho, Han-wên	339
Ho-chia-kou, archaeological excavations	104
Hōjō, Taiyō	169
Holmes, Walter M.	372
Hori, Tsuneo, ed.	440
Horse Diseases Research Institute	99
Horses, transportation by	671,690-1
Hoshino, Tokuji, comp.	419
Hosie, Sir Alexander	238
Hospitals	806,836
See also Medicine and health.	
Hoten. See Fengtien.	
Hou, K. C.	627
Hou, Shu-t'ung	141

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Housing project, Mukden	108
Hsiao, Tsai-yu	807
Hsingan mountains, stratigraphy and tectonics	180
Hsingan Provinces:	
Agricultural surveys	636
Geology and petrography	178
Iron ore deposits	138
Livestock	676,679
Population statistics	764
Vegetation	676
Hsinking. Central Meteorological Observatory	201-2
Central National Museum	184, 196
Chamber of Commerce and Industry	532
Institute of Scientific Research of Manchoukuo	99
Publications	99
National University	100
Tatung Academy	441-2
Hsinking:	
Chinese small business	436
City planning	468
Description and travel	233, 235
Economic conditions, statistics	532
Libraries, catalogs	42,46
Maps	468
Population survey (Oct. 1935)	761
Hsinking Government Exchange	509
Hsü, Shih-ch'ang	404
Hsü, Shu-hsi	140-1,315,355
Hudson, Manley O., ed.	389
Hulunpiêrh, pastures	217
Hulutao, economic conditions	722
Hung-shan-hou, prehistoric sites	303
Hunting	228-9,231
Hurricane damage	411
Hydrography	165
Charts	167,171
Hygiene, public. See Medicine and health.	

I

Iakovleva, E. N.	12
Iashnov, Evgenii E.	625
Ikeuchi, Hiroshi	282,304
Immigration and colonization	120,132,253,447, 734,766,769-91
Agriculture	789
Bibliography	34
Dwellings of immigrants	784
Laws	779
Statistics	140,772, 778,780,787-8
Surveys	789
Yearbook	779
See also Labor; and specific nationality, e.g. Chinese immigrants.	
Imperializm i Manchzhuriia	311
Imports. See Commerce and trade.	
Inaba, Iwakichi	283,300
Income and expenditure, agricultural families	636
Industrial Bank of Manchou	500,528,540
Industrial Development Plan	462,610,620,689,800
Bibliography	57
Statistics	467
See also Controlled economy.	
Industrial laws	447,457
Industrial research	105

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Industry . . . 120,311,396,427 536-83, note (p. 120),704
Bibliography . 17,30,50,57
Directories:
Kwantung 541
Mukden 535
Laws 447,457
Pauley survey of Japanese assets (1946) 537
Photographs 537
Statistics . . 120,140,457 473,489,495,537,543,548
Yearbooks . . . 457,477,551
See also Mines and minerals; and specific industry, e.g. Salt industry.
Industry, Japanese, labor conditions 794
Inland waterways, statistics 694
See also Rivers.
Inouye, Kinosuke 193
Inscriptions, tablet . . . 305
Insect control 638,654
Insects 224
List 662
Institute of Pacific Relations 427,626
3d conference, Kyoto, 1929 140
4th conference, Shanghai, 1931 . . . 141
6th conference, Yosemite National Park, 1936 . 142
Institute of World Economy and Politics 128
Insulation (heat) 108
Insurance companies, directory 67
International Geological Congress, 16th, Washington, D.C., 1933 . . 185

Items

International law . . 140,316 318-9,323,332,336 341,349,385,393
See also Laws; Treaties.
International Plague Conference, Mukden, 1911 804
International relations . 13 120,124,128,252,254,256-8 261,298,310-41, note (p.85) 710
Bibliographies . . . 13,336
See also Chinese Eastern Railway; League of Nations; Manchurian incident; Treaties; and specific country and subject.
International Relations Committee 327
Investments:
Chinese 461
Foreign 502
Kwantung Province . . . 444
See also Corporations.
Iohara, Yasushi 840
Iron . . . 539,568,591,599,602 605,619, note (p. 120)
Hsingan 138
Tungpintao 619
Irrigation 163
Ito, Seizo 838
Ivashkevich, V. A. 681

J

James, Sir Henry E. M. . . 239
Japan. Army. General Staff 170,284,365,483,585
Army. Kwantung Army . . 101
Embassy. Manchoukuo . . 771
Hydrographic Dept. 171,203

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Japan. (cont.)
Kwantung Bureau . . . 74,151
224,285,405,443-4,484-5
501,516,720,755-7,792,809
Agricultural Experiment Station . . . 633
Manchurian Affairs Board 772
Ministry of Foreign Affairs 33,75,265
366,384-5,741,758
Ministry of War . . . 101-2
151,286,671,810
Japan Economic Federation 536
Foreign Relations Council 497
Japan illustrated note (p. 16)
Japan-Manchoukuo year book 70
Japan-Manchuria Cultural Association 288
Japan Society for the Promotion of Scientific Research 34,675
Japan Times year book . . 70
Japan year book:
Foreign Affairs Association . . . . note (p. 16)
Japan Year Book Office 70
Japanese Commercial Museum, Harbin 521
Japanese enterprises, directories 449,471
Legal status 470
Japanese exchanges 509
Japanese Historical Society 41,293
Japanese immigrants and immigration 120,621
773-4,776-84,786
789-90,793,798
Statistics . . 772,778,780
Yearbook 779
See also Population.
Japanese industry, labor conditions 794
Japanese journal of geology and geography . 186
Japanese nationals, legal status 416
Japanese occupation of Manchuria . . 76,129,260,330
398,428,434,484,624,626
Japanese property (1946) . 537
Japanese relations . . 143,145
243,290,336,419,430,717
Expansion since 1895 . 313
Exploitation of natural resources 478
Railways 345,710
Secret service 259
See also International relations; League of Nations; Manchurian incident; etc.
Japan's legal position . . 140
316,318-9,323,336,341,349
Jehol Province . . 148,159,169
177,393
After surrender of Japan (1946-) 148
Archaeology 104
Architecture . . . 237,843
Cotton 654
Description and travel . . . 233,235,237
Geography . 104,161,169,177
Lama temples . . . 237,843
Land problem, old customs 667
Livestock survey . . . 679
Local histories 159
Mammalia 104
Natural resources . . . 595
Opium 805
Pictorial works 841
Prehistoric sites . . . 303
Statistical yearbook . 486
Johnsen, Julia E., comp. . 13
Jones, Francis C. 143

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Journal of oriental medicine	811
Journal of the American Asiatic Association	136
Juan, Wei-chou	598
K	
Kadokura, Mitsuyoshi	603
Kadota, Hideo	448
Kanai, Kiyoshi	142
Kanamaru, Seiya	742
Kantorovich, Anatoliĭ Ā.	356, 428
Kao, Kang	429
Kao-kou-lian tombs	304
Kaoliang (sorghum). See Sorghum.	
Kato, Harikaze	91
Kawakami, Kiyoshi K.	357
Kawase, Shirō	743
Kerner, Robert J.	14
Kharlova, E. A.	94
Khodorov, A. E.	131
Kingman, Harry L.	700
Kinney, Henry W.	430
Kinshu, Commerce and trade	note (p. 106)
Kirfel, Harald W.	395
Kirin. Higher Teachers' Training College	103
Kirin Province:	
Agricultural villages	636
Geography	176
Handbook	79
Koreans	771
Local histories	159
Official gazette	399
Public finance	508
Kishida, Hideto	841
Kita, Itsuo	773
Kitagawa, Masao	212
Knit goods industry	578
Kobayashi, Teūchi	185
Kojima, Seiichi	445
Komarov, Vladimir L.	210
Kommunisticheskaĭa akademiĭa. Moscow. Institut mirovogo khoziaĭstva i mirovoĭ politiki	358
Koo, V. K. Wellington	381
Korean family customs	744
Korean immigrants and immigration	120,150,775 779,784,786,789 793,798,825
Statistics	771,826
See also Population.	
Korean narcotic peddlers	750
Korean organizations	771
Korean ports	709
Korff, S. A., baron	393
Kosaka, Takao	774
Ku-hsiang-tung, fossil remains	104
Kung-chu-ling. National Agricultural Experiment Station	213,661
Kunimatsu, Hisaya	172
Kuzmin, V. I.	96
Kwantung army	101
Kwantung Bureau. See Japan.	
Kwantung Province:	
Administration	280
Census, 1930	755
Commercial directory	67,541
Description and travel	233
Economic conditions	443,530
Statistics	484-5,530,543
Encyclopedia	74
Fauna	224
Financial statistics	501
Flora	212
History	285
International legal status	336
Investments and enterprises	444,543

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Kwantung Province: (cont.)
Labor conditions . . . 792
Land problem, old customs 667
Livestock 672
Meteorology 200
Official gazette . . . 405
Opium smoking . . . 805,813
Periodicals, list . . . 39
Population 757-8
Prices and wages . . . 520
Social conditions, statistics 485
Social service . . . 748-9
Statistics 285
Tariff 525
Trade directory 541
Trade statistics . 516,525
Vital statistics . . . 756
Yearbook, commercial . 477
Kyoto Imperial University 224
Dept. of Law 15
Faculty of Economics . 35

L

Labor . . 575,636,792-802,838
Handbook 798
Statistics . . 473,489,745 792,794,799-800,802
Labor unions, communist . 265
Ladejinsky, W. 624
Lama temples, Jehol . 237,843
Land problem . . . 296,443,636 664-9
Bibliography 53,129
Statistics 664
Land utilization 427
Maps 653
Landlords 665
Language 97
Language dialects 159
Latourette, K. S. 8
Lattimore, Owen . . 278,733-5

Items

Lauterpacht, H. 393
Laws . . 120,156,396-8,411,414 417,447,457, note (p. 85)
See also Government and law; Industrial laws; Patent law; etc.
Lead and lead mines . . . 612 note (p. 120)
League of Nations . . . 386-8
Assembly. Fifth Committee 805
Commission of Enquiry into the Control of Opium-smoking in the Far East 805
Special Assembly . . . 389
League of Nations inquiry 147 157,252,347,380-92 396, note (p. 85)
Bibliography 31
See also Manchurian incident; etc.
Leases, old customs . . . 667
Lee, Edward Bing-Shuey . . 359
Lee, Hoon koo 775
Lei, Yu 446
Levitskii, M. N., ed. . . 240
Li, Chi 279
Li, Er-chung 665
Li, Ping-jui 359
Liaoho River 174
Liaoning Province:
General conditions, 1947 407
History 140
Local histories 159
Mountains 161
Official gazette . . . 406
See also Fengtien Province; Mukden.
Libraries 127,294,823
Catalogs . . . . . 42,44-6 note (p. 13)
Light bulb industry . . . 554

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Light of Manchuria (periodical)	125
Lime industry	581
Lindgren, Ethel J.	736
Ling, Chong-yun	316
Literature	127,159
Liu, Pai-min	350
Liu, Yü-t'ang	393
Lîubîmov, Nîkolaî N.	701
Livestock	120,156,481,575 589, note (p. 128),670-80
Health	99,120 672,677,774,817
Statistics	661,672-5,677,679
Local government	269,450
Local histories	159
Löwenthal, Rudolf, comp.	16
Long, Johnson	317
Lorimer, Frank, ed.	23
Lorwin, Lewis L., tr.	625
Lukashkin, A. S.	185,228
Lumber and lumber industry	568,682
Lung, Ch'ien, Emperor of China	237
Lungkiang Province, handbook	79
Lyautey, Pierre	373
Lytton Commission. See League of Nations inquiry.	

M

Machine tool industry	568,572
Mackenzie, Alexander R.	831
MacMurray, John V., ed.	342,418
Magnesite deposits	188
Magnesium, statistics	610
Malaria	242
Malone, Cecil L.	234
Man power, statistics	800
Manchou, Industrial Bank of	500,528,540
Manchoukuo. Central National Museum	196,837
Geologic Survey	196
Manchoukuo: History	256
Organic law	396
Scientific expedition to	104
Manchoukuo, a pictorial record	241
Manchoukuo Concordia Association	396
Manchoukuo current topics (periodical)	126
Manchoukuo official gazette	412
Manchoukuo year book	69
Manchuria. Army Medical Corps	812
Bureau of Railways	88
Bureau of Revenue	503
Consulate-General Osaka	517-8
Dept. for Agricultural Development	225,542,634
Dept. of Communications	686-7
Dept. of Finance	514
Dept. of Finance and Commerce	519-20,587
Dept. of Finance and Industry	447,543
Dept. of Foreign Affairs	351,396
Dept. of Industry	635-6 672-3,776
Dept. of Justice	408,744
Dept. of People's Welfare	745,821-6,833
Dept. of Public Peace	266-7,409-11,759
Foreign Office	396,431
General Affairs Board	36-7 77-9,412-3,487-9 504,746,760-3

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Manchuria. (cont.)
Geology Research Institute 192
Hsingan Office . . 637,764
Laws, statutes, etc. 397,805
Legislative Bureau . . 414
State Council 144
Manchuria (periodical) . . 127
Manchuria and Mongolia (periodical) 249a
Manchuria Daily News . . . 451
Manchuria Electric Co. . . 490 544-7
Statistics 490
Manchuria Enlightening Society 125
Manchuria Industrial Development Corp. . 536,548
Manchuria Medical College, Mukden 814-5
Manchuria monitor . . 5,93,137
Manchuria, Northern. See North Manchuria.
Manchuria, official gazette 412
Manchuria Research Society 22,93-5,137
Publications, list . . 93
Manchuria Telephone and Telegraph Company . . 730-1
Manchuria year book . . . 69
Manchurian Affairs Board. See Japan.
Manchurian Agricultural Products Institute . . 641
Manchurian Agricultural Society 639
Manchurian collector (periodical) 432
Manchurian Colonization Association 780-1
Manchurian economic review 432
Manchurian Historical Society 289
Manchurian incident . 147,157 252-3,256-8,265,314,320 331,334,336,347,354-79 394, note (p. 85),671,810
Bibliography . . . 13,26,31 note (p. 13),334
See also League of Nations inquiry.
Manchurian Mining Association 605-6
Manchurian Resources Museum, S.M.R., library, catalog 46
Manchurian Science Museum, Mukden 182,184
Manchus:
Anthropology 738
Bibliography 737
Liaoning Province . . . 140
Mongols and 735
Social organization . . 737
Manganese mining . note (p.120)
Manners and customs . 120,155 234,636,667,742-4,753
Manufacturers, directory . 67
Mao, Nai-wên, comp. . . . 63
Maps and charts:
Aeronautical 167
Agriculture 653
Amur river 171
Analysis 167
City plans 167,468
Climate 205,653
Communications 732
Economic conditions 481,483
Geological 196
Historical 295
Hydrographic . . . 167,171
Land utilization . . . 653
River transportation . 726
Roads 696
Russian military expeditions 295

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Maps and charts: (cont.)	
Topography	167
Transportation	689
Marine biology, Sungari River	94
Marine products	156,224,481 588-9,593, note (p.120)
Statistics	495
Marine transportation	720-8
Statistics	721,723,725
Maritime customs, China	513
Matches:	
Industry	568
Manufacture	574
Matsaoka, Yosuke	140
Matsubara, Nobuyuki	813
Matsui, Hitoshi	300
Matsuno, Tsutau	782
Matsuoka, Yosuke	145
Matveeff, Z.	5
May, Herbert L.	805
Meat processing industry	575
Medical institutions, directory	741
Medicine and health	29,99 242,704,774,803-20
Bibliography	29,806,808
Statistics	745,807-8
See also Livestock, health.	
Melzer, Frithjof	242
Meng, Chih	360
Mêng, Chü-ju	318
Merrill, Elmer D.	18
Merrill, Frederick T.	805
Metals, light, statistics	610
Meteorology	198-208
Bibliography	5
Statistics	489
See also Climate.	
Mezhov, Vladimir I.	19
Michael, Franz	319
Miki, Shoji	562
Milestones of Progress	120
Military expeditions, Russian, Maps	295
Military geography	165,170
Military government (1904-1905)	286
Military horses	671
Military hygiene	810
Military operations, Manchurian incident	365
Military situation	148-9
Miller, Dorothy P., comp.	31
Millet	650,658
Mines and minerals	120,138 140,156,190-3,195,423,481 536,538,591,597-620 note (p.120),712
Bibliography	5,597 601,611
Directory	613
Labor	792,794,796
Maps	295
Statistics	495,600 610,620
Yearbook	551
See also Geology; Natural resources; and specific product, e.g. Coal.	
Minorities, education	825
Mirovoe khoziaĭstvo i mirovaĭa politika (periodical)	128
Missions, diplomatic, etc. 7th-10th centuries	290
Missions, religious	830 832,836
Mitchell, Kate L.	427
Mizuno, Kaworu	226
Mizuno, Seiichi	303
Mizutani, Kuniichi	305
Monetary policy	142
See also Currency; Finance.	
Mongolian land	637
Mongols	150,735,784
Monopolies	508
Montell, Gösta	237

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Moore, Harriet L. 320
Moore, W. Robert 243
Moral conditions, Harbin . 750
Mori, Osamu 303
Mori, Tamezo 222
Mortgages, old customs . . 667
Motor fuel 695
Motor transportation . . . 695
  Statistics 715
Motoyama, Keisen 842
Mount Lao-t'ieh, pre-
  historic sites 303
Mountains 161,164,180
Moyer, Raymond T. 624
Mukai, Seiji 646
Mukden. Art museum . . . 243
  Chamber of Commerce
    and Industry . 455,533-5
  Institute for Infectious
    Diseases of Animals . 817
  Manchoukuo National
    Museum 837
  Manchuria Medical
    College 814-5
  Manchurian Science
    Museum 182,184
  Municipal Office . . . 415
  Museum 287
  National Shenyang Medical
    College 819
Mukden:
  Administration 491
  Chinese small business 436
  City planning 468
  Description and travel 233
    235-6,243
  Economic and social
    conditions 441,455,533-4
  Housing project 108
  Koreans 771
  Maps 468
  Missions (religious) 830,832
  Official gazette . . . 415
  Statistics 491,534
Mukden: (cont.)
  Trade directory 535
  See also Fengtien
    Province.
Mulberry tree 662
Munitions industry 582
Murakami, Hanzô . . . 190,599
Murata, Jiro 306
Museums 46,127,196
    243,287,521,837
Music 127,753
Mutankiang:
  City planning 468
  Geography 170
Mutankiang River basin
  forests 684
Mu-yang-ch'êng 303

N

Nachod, Oskar 20
Naito, Hiroshi 303
Naito, Torajiro, ed. . . . 153
Nakamura, Toshi 340
Nankai social and economic
  quarterly 129
Nan-shan-li 303
Narcotic peddlers 750
Nash, Elizabeth G., tr. . 237
National Central Library . 294
National Diet Library . . 64
National geographic
  magazine 243
National income 511
  Statistics 505
National Library of
  Peiping 24
National Research Council 3
National Research Council
  of Japan 186
National Shenyang Medical
  College 819
Nationalism, Chinese . . . 700
Nationalist government . . 401

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Nationality, population statistics	757,767
Natsional'no-kolonial'nye problemy (periodical)	130
Natural resources	99,157 159,174,190,238,479-80 584-96, note (p.120)
Exploitation	478,536
Pauley survey (1946)	537
Statistics	140,492 585-7,596
See also Forestry; Mines and minerals; Raw materials; etc.	
Natural science, research organizations	112
Neverov, _____	21
Newchwang, description and travel	236
Newspapers, bibliography	33
Nickles, John M., comp.	3,11
Niinomy, Kunitaro	188
Ninagawa, Arata	341
Ning, E. C.	140
North Manchuria	127
Agricultural villages	647 785
Agriculture	625,660,766
Bibliography	45
Ceramic industry	563
Chemical industry	563
Chinese Eastern Railway	131,422
Chronology	106
Climate	101,138,204,597
Coal	600
Colonization	789
Dry farming	649
Economic conditions	106 422,459
Bibliography	28
Statistics	531
Flax and hemp	642
Flora	676
North Manchuria (cont.)	
Flour milling	564
Food industry	563
Fruit culture	631
Geography, physical	597
Bibliography	98
Geology:	
Bibliography	98
Gold mining	603
Grain agents	648
Handbook	66
Labor movement	795
Livestock	676,679
Mammals	228
Mineral resources	597
Pastures	217
Periodicals, list	21
Politics	106
Research organizations, directory	107
Social conditions	106
Swamps	194
Textile industry	563,565
Tunguses	733
Vodka industry	566
Water transportation	728
Statistics	721
North Manchurian Plague Prevention Service	806
Northeast monthly	273
Northeast People's Government, Agriculture Bureau	669
Notestein, F. W., ed.	23
Novyĭ Vostok (periodical)	131
Numata, Raisuke	290
Nutrition of Japanese colonists	774
O	
Obshchestvo izucheniĭa Man'chzhurskogo kraĭa	22 93-5
Industrial and Commercial Section, Publications, list	93

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Obst, Erich, ed.	261
Occupations, statistics	767
Occupations, farmers' subsidiary	635
Official gazettes:	
Heilungkiang Province	403
Index	60
Kirin	399
Kwantung Province	405
Liaoning Province	406
Manchuria	412
Mukden	415
Ōhara, Toshitake	291-2
Oils and fats	577,646
Okada, Saburosuke	837
Okagawa, Eizō	783
Okamoto, Shōichi	588
Okanishi, Tameto	816
Okano, Ichirō	85
Okazaki, Bunkichi	163
Okumura, Yoshinobu	40,834
Open door doctrine	317,393
Opium	242,411,805,813
Organic law, Manchoukuo	396
Orient year book	70
Ozarin-Kister	132

P

Pacific affairs (periodical)	132
Pacific Ocean (periodical)	128
Pai, Mei-ch'u	154
Paintings. See Art.	
Paleontology. See Geology.	
Pamphlets on the Sino-Japanese question	361
P'an, Chao-ying	321
Pan, Quentin	140
Pan-Pacific (periodical)	133
Paper manufacture and industry	565,571
Parlett, Sir Harold G.	322
Pastures	217,221
Patent laws	397
Patents, S.M.R. Central Laboratory	105
Patijn, Constantijn L.	323
Pauley, Edwin W.	537
Pavloff, P. A.	94
Peanuts	658
Peasantry	621,626
Peffer, Nathaniel	380
Peiping-Liaoning Railway	697
Pelzer, Karl J.	427
Pendleton, Robert L.	627
Penlington, John N.	362
People's China (periodical)	134
People's court, Harbin	400
Periodicals (section)	115-38
Periodicals, lists	5,8,21 33,39,42,46,57
Petrie, George F.	804
Petrology. See Geology.	
Philippine journal of science	96
Phillips, J. D.	427
Philology	97
Physical geography	69,160 169,172,175,177
Bibliographies	7,98
See also Geography.	
Pictorial works	155,232,241 243,250,481,537,839,841
Pi-liu-ho River, pre-historic sites	303
Pinkiang Province:	
Economic conditions	531
Handbook	79
P'i-tzu-wo	303
Plaetschke, Bruno	164
Plague	804,806
Plant diseases and parasites	213,225,629,646,662
Plants, aquatic	216,224
P'o-hai, archaeological excavations	303

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Police	410,416,704
History	411
Law	402
Statistics	409-10
Political history and government (general)	65 87,106,110,117-20,128,130-2 136,139,142,144,147-51,154 158-9, note (p.35),252-77 note (p.85)
See also History; Government; etc.	
Ponosov, V. V.	185,303
Population	65,159,427 489,754-68
Bibliography	23
See also Immigration and colonization.	
Population index	23
Port Arthur:	
Description and travel	236
Harbor	720
Ports. See Harbors and ports.	
Post offices:	
Handbook	687
Statistics	686
Postage stamps	729
Potala of Jehol	237
See also Jehol Province.	
Power plants. See Electricity and power plants.	
Pozdnîeev, Dimitriĭ M., ed.	25,146
Prehistoric sites. See Archaeology.	
Presbyterian Church, missionary methods	832
Price, Ernest B.	344
Price, Willard	243
Price control	note (p.85)
See also Controlled economy.	
Prices	520
Prisons:	
Harbin	400
Statistics	408
Problems of economics (periodical)	128
Problemy Kitaîa (periodical)	135
Prostitution, Harbin	750
Public organizations, directory	83
Public welfare	127,745,748-9
Public Works Dept., S.M.R.	712
Publishers	42
Puppet state of Manchukuo	256

Q

Quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography	24

R

Radio broadcasting, yearbook	731
Radium	609
Railroads	135,345,353 393,687,697-719
Bibliography	48,700,703
Statistics	140,694,699 704,711,715-6
See also Chinese Eastern Railway; South Manchuria Railway Co.	
Railway technical research laboratory, S.M.R.	114
Railways, Bureau of S.M.R., statistics	715
Raupach, Friedrich	189
Raw materials	448,538,582
Ray, Jean	354
Rayon, manufacture and importation	556
Rea, George Bronson	123,257

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Real estate:
  Customary law 395
  Old customs 667
Religion 40,159,237,239
  739,823,830-6
  Bibliography 40,834
  Japanese 781
  Koreans 826
  Statistics 745,823
  826,833
Reparations (1946) 537
Research Dept., S.M.R.:
  Bulletin 56,113
  Journal 54,110
  Library, catalogs . . 45-6
  Publications, lists . 43,57
Research organizations . 93-114
  Bibliography . . . 110,113
  Directories . 102,107,111
  Publications, lists . . 93
  99,107,111
  See also Manchuria Research Society; Medicine; Research Dept., S.M.R.; etc.
Research society. See Manchuria Research Society.
Resser, Charles E. 182
Revenue 508,511
River transportation . . . 174
  note (p.133),728
  Statistics 715
  North Manchuria . . . 721
Rivers 174,291,723
  Statistics . . 694,723,726
  See also names of rivers, e.g. Amur River.
Roads 151,687-8,695-6
  note (p.133)
Romanov, Boris A. . . . 324-5
Ross, John 832
Ross, Ian Clunies 670

Items

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. North China Branch, Shanghai 97
Royal Institute of International Affairs . . . 258
  Information Dept. . . 326
Royama, Masamichi 140
Rubber, synthetic 544
Rubber shoes, manufacture and importation . . . 555
Ruby, James T., comp. . . . 31
Rulers, Manchuria 292
Rural life 657
Russia. Armiia. Glavnoe Upravlenie General'nogo Shtaba 165
  Ministerstvo finansov 25,146
  Ministerstvo inostrannykh diel 345-6
Russia (1923-. U.S.S.R.) Narodnyi kommissariat po inostrannym delam . . 347
Russian economic review . 425
Russian campaign, Aug. 1945 263
Russian family customs . 744
Russian Geographical Society, Imperial . . 230
Russian immigrants and immigration . . . 150,736
  751,784-5
  White Russians 636,791,825
  See also Population.
Russian military expeditions, maps 295
Russian occupation 245
  285,537
Russian organizations . . 768
Russian relations . 84,243,258
  302,310,313,320,325,327
  333,335,337-40,393,419

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Russian relations (cont.)	
Railroads	345,710
Treaties	343-7,353
See also Chinese Eastern Railway; Treaties; etc.	
Russian Research Center, Harvard University	16
Russo-Japanese War	284,286,324
Ryojun College of Engineering	193
S	
Salt industry	590
note	(p.120)
Statistics	587,596
Samoilov, V. A., ed.	7
Sanitary Research Institute, S.M.R.	112
Sanitary Technical Institute	99
Sanitation. See Medicine and health.	
Sankiang Province, handbook	79
Sato, Jumpei	214-6
Sato, Yasunosuke	141
Sauzey, J. A.	374
Scherer, James A.	375
Schnee, Heinrich	244
Schools, directories	83,836
Schumpeter, Elizabeth B., ed.	538
Scidmore, Eliza R.	243
Scientific Expedition to Manchoukuo, 1st	104
Scientific expeditions and explorations	104,237,806
Maps	295
Secret publications. See Confidential and secret publications.	
Secret service, Japanese	259
Secret societies	835
Sekino, Tadashi	843
Senda, Manzō	86
Sericulture	565,568,579
Bibliography	5
Severaia Aziia (periodical)	138
Shaw, Norman	579,646
Sheep-breeding	670,674-5
Shells	224
Shenyang (Mukden) Medical College	819
Shima, Yukio	784
Shimada, Sadahiko	303
Shinobu, Jumpei	341
Shinozaki, Yoshirō	507
Shipping companies, directory	67
Shirokogorov, Sergei M.	97,737
Shrubs	219
Siegrist, Marie, comp.	11
Silk industry	579
Bibliography	5
Silkworms, breeding	579
Simon, Paul	433
Simpson, Bertram L.	245
Sino-American relations	331
Sino-Japanese question. See Manchurian incident.	
Sino-Russian conflict (1929)	258,327,335,347
Skachkov, Petr E.	16,27
Sklarov, D.	434
Skvortzov, B. W.	93-4,96
Slaughter houses	677
Small business, Chinese	436
Smith, Sara R.	363
Smuggling	460
Snow, Edgar	376
Soap, manufacture and importation	559
Social conditions (general)	120-1,144,155-6, note (p.35) 238-9,241,246-8,264 273,433,733-53
After surrender of Japan	148
Bibliography	17,735,737
Harbin	750
Koreans	771

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Social conditions (general) (cont.)
Mukden Province 441
North Manchuria 106
Peasantry 621,626
Provinces 154,159
S.M.R. zone 704
Statistics 745
Harbin 439
Kwantung Province . . 485
Mukden 491
Surveys 150-1,442
Textbook 158
Yearbooks 69-70,78
87,704,745,748
See also Education; Medicine and Health; Villages; etc.
Social institutions, operated by foreigners, directory 741
Social work yearbook . . . 748
Société du chemin de fer Chinois de l'Est . . . 198
Society of Manchuology . . 294
Soda industry 568
Soils 194,662
Harbin 627
Maps 653
Sokolsky, George E. . 377,698
Sorge, Wolfgang . . . 246,378
Sorghum (Kaoliang) 571,632,662
Cultivation 632
Pulp for paper 571
Wine brewing 573
South Manchuria:
Antiquities 303
Chinese police system . 416
Directory 836
Economic conditions . . 466
Flora 209,220
Fruit culture 631
Geology . . . 181-2,190,599
Lime industry 581
Mineral resources . . . 190

Items

South Manchuria: (cont.)
Trade 426
South Manchuria Railway Co. note (p.19),120,142
145,157,318,702,718
Agricultural Experiment Station 112,579
661-3,680
Anshan Iron Works . 112,599
Bibliography . 47,52,55,111
Bureau of Railways, statistics 715
Central Laboratory 105,112
Publications, list . 105
Educational facilities operated by 827
Establishments and enterprises . . . 88,280,527
704-5,713-4
Fushun Oil-Shale Factory 112
Geological Institute . 112
190,195-7,613,619
Publications, list . 197
History and activities 114
430,474,509,520,710
713-4,717,719
League of Nations inquiry 392
Officials, directory . 717
Patents 105
Periodicals, list . . . 39
Progress report 147
Public Works Dept. . . 712
Research Dept.:
Bulletin 56,113
Journal 54,110
Library, catalogs . 45-6
Publications, lists 43,57
Research organizations 111-2
Sanitary Research Institute 112
Social service institutions 748
Statistics 147
note (p.133),704-5,711,716

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
South Manchuria Railway Co. (cont.)	
Subsidiaries and allied companies	120,708,714
Veterinary Research Institute	112
Warehousing	527
Yearbook	704
See also Railroads; Treaties; etc.	
South Manchuria Railway zone:	
Census, 1930	755
Establishments	704
Japanese jurisdiction	336, 717
Opium-smoking	805
Population statistics	755, 757
Social service institutions	749
Statistical yearbook	704
Sovetskaîa Aziîa (periodical)	138
Sowerby, Arthur de Carle	223
Soybeans	646
Cakes	652
Cultivation	646
Fodder	651
Industry	568,646
Oil extracting	120,577
Production	646,658
Spices and condiments, production and trade	553
Spielmans, Victor	379
Stanley, Arthur	804
Statistics	68,77,106,110,120, 128,147,385,482-96
Bibliography	37,49,55,59
See also under subjects and names of places.	
Stewart, John R.	142
Stimson, Henry L.	364
Stötzner, Walther	242
Stolen goods	750
Strategic materials	591
See also Natural resources.	
Strong, Anna Louise	115
Strong, Richard, ed.	804
Succession law	744
Sudō, Yoshiyuki	296
Sugar, manufacture and importation	576
Sungari River	94,174,728
Forests	684
Sungari River Biological Station	94
Sungari River tribes	733
Superstitions	835
Survey of international affairs	258
Swamps	194

T

Tada, Fumio	104
Taeuber, Irene B., ed.	23
Taguchi, Minoru	62,166
Takahashi, Teizō	417
Takahashi, Yūhachi	717
Takei, Gōichi	801
Takeshima, Takuichi	843
Talyzin, M.	71
Tamalukou, archaeological excavations	104
Tanaka, Shūsaku	175
T'ang, Leang-Li, ed.	256
T'ang, Yün	271
Taniyama, Tsurue	753
Tanning:	
Industry	542,568,680
Methods	228
Tapestry	837
Tariff	517,524
Tatge, Eleanor, comp.	11
Taxation	159,454 note (p.106)
Fengtien Province	508
Heilungkiang Province	508

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
Taxation (cont.)	
Kirin Province	508
Statistics	503
Kwantung Province	501
Tcheng, Kui-i	702
Telecommunications	686-7
Terent'ev, N.	128,135,356,428
Ternavskiĭ, Sergiĭ T., ed.	72
Textile industry	558,563 565,568-9
Tieh-ling Commercial Museum	521
Tikhii okean (periodical)	128
Tiltman, H. Hessell	370
Times week	123
Tiunine, M. S.	22
Tobacco production and industry	552,568,630
Tōhoku Imperial University	187
Tokunaga, Shigeyasu	104
Tokyo. Chamber of Commerce and Industry	528
University	297
Tolmacheff, V. Y.	93
Tombs, prehistoric	303-4
Tong, Hollington K.	327
Topography	164-5,170,195,599
Bibliography	17
Maps	167
See also Geography.	
Torgasheff, Boris P.	423,600
Torii, Ryuzo	307,738
Toriyama, Kiichi	298
Towns. See Cities and towns.	
Toynbee, Arnold J.	258
Toyoda, Tarō	818
Trade. See Commerce and trade.	
Trans-Pacific (periodical)	435
Transportation and communications (general)	156,311 427, note (p.133),671,686-96
Bibliography	17,30,51
Transportation and communications... (cont.)	
Maps	689,696
Statistics	489,686,689,694
See also Air transportation; Marine transportation; Railroads; Roads; etc.	
Transportation of Chinese immigrants	788
Transportation of goods in bond	523
Transportation workers	792
Travel. See Description and travel.	
Treaties and agreements	119 128,252,322,327,329-32,335 338,340,342-53,364,366,385 388-9,398, note (p.85) 418,433,437
Trees	219,662
Tretchikov, N. G.	28,58
Tribal migrations, maps	295
Trust company	509
Ts'ai, Ch'ien	515
Tsao, Lien-en	327,770
Tsuchiura, Kameki	841
Tsukunaga, K.	662
Ts'un-su-t'ang collection	837
Tuberculosis, prevention	809
Tullié, A. R.	390
Tumen River basin, forests	684
Tungpin-tao, iron deposits	619
Tunguses	733,736-7
Bibliography	737

U

Uchida, Ryōhei	274
Umehara, Sueji	304
United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration	148
United Nations world	136

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

	Items
U.S. Army Air Forces. Weather Division	199
Army Service Forces	628
Board on Geographic Names	167
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery	29,807
Bureau of Mines	601
Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering	629
Dept. of Agriculture	624
Dept. of State	328-31
Office of Intelligence Coordination and Liaison	167
Foreign Economic Administration	398
Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography	30
Orientalia Division	159
Reading Room	31
Navy. Pacific Fleet and Pacific Ocean Areas	168
Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations	628, 630
War Dept.	808
United States relations	321, 328-31, 337, 363
United States Reparations Mission to Japan (1946)	537
Universities and colleges, directory	821
Upper Liao River	163
Uranium	609
Uruno, Katsuya	820
Ussuri River	174

V

	Items
Vegetation. See Flora.	
Vereshchagin, Aleksandr	247
Verevkin, I.	5
Vespa, Amleto	259
Vestnik Manchzhurii (periodical)	137
Veterinarians	671-2
Veterinary Epidemics Research Institute	99
Veterinary Research Institute, S.M.R.	112
Vèvre, E. de	332
Villages:	
Agricultural	636,657
Japanese	746,776
North Manchuria	647
Russian	785,791
Class division	135
Japanese	621
Plans	783
Population	762
Vital statistics	808
Kwantung Province	756
See also Population.	
Vitgeft, B. V.	138
Vodka industry	566
Voeĭkov, A. D.	211,221
Voĭtinskiĭ, Grigoriĭ N., ed.	260
Volcanoes	193

W

	Items
Wages	797
Statistics, Kwantung Province	520
Walker, Egbert H.	18
Wang, C. F.	140
Wang, Ch'êng-ching	478
Wang, Tung-wên	718
Wang, Wei-hsin	479
Wang, Yung, comp.	63
Warehouses	526,648
Statistics	523,527,715
Water:	
Resources	195
Supply	712,774

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

INDEX

Items

Water: (cont.)
Transportation . . 721,728
Utilization 194
Water analysis 94,163
Weale, B. L. Putnam, pseud. 245
Weapons and climate . . . 101
Wei, Ming 529
Wei, Shêng-ho 176
Weigh, Ken-shen 333
Weights and measures . 448,475
Wenckstern, Friedrich von 20
West Hsingan Province, livestock and vegetation 676
Wheat 568,638,649,658
Whigham, Henry J. 149
Who's who 70
Who's who in China and Manchoukuo 75
Who's who in Japan 73
Who's who in Manchoukuo 69,82
Wild animals . . . 229,231,682
Wild flowers 209,215
Williams, E. T. 393
Williamson, Alexander . . 248
Willoughby, Westel W. . . 391
Winds 203
Wine industry, sorghum . . 573
Woeikoff, A. D. 5
Wong, Yin-seng 626
Wood pulp industry . . 540,568
Woodhead, Henry G. 249
Wool:
Artificial 646
Industry 565,670
Production 674
World Red Swastika Society 274
Wright, Quincy 393
Wu, Lien-teh, ed. 806
Wu, Nan-yang 91
Wu, Shang-ch'üan . . . 177,480
Wu, Ying-hua 719

Y

Yabe, Hisakatsu 187
Yabe, Yositada 220
Yagi, Sōzaburō . . . 299,308-9
Yakovleff, B. P. 94
Yakovlev, A. A. 204
Yalu River 174,472
Yamada, Hisatarō 251
Yamanari, Kyoroku 142
Yamasaki, Sōyo 92
Yanai, Wataru 300
Yanaihara, Tadao 275
Yang, Pai-t'ung 276
Yang, Tsun-i 32
Yano, _____ 283
Yano, Jin'ichi 301
Yearbooks, handbooks, directories 65-92
See also specific subjects, e.g. Education.
Yeh, Min 626
Ying-ch'êng-tzu 303
Yingkow, commerce and trade . . . . . note (p.106)
Yong, Thaddée A. 334
Yoshida, Isaburo 384
Young, Carl Walter . 140,335-6
Young Men's Christian Associations. Harbin. Club of Natural Sciences and Geography 98
Yü, Chüeh-min 302
Yü, I-fu 277

Z

Za industrializatsiiu Sovetskogo Vostoka (periodical) 138
Zabriskie, Edward H. . . . 337
Zeitschrift für geopolitic 261
Zinc mines 612
Zoology 98
See also Fauna.

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT
URBANA-CHAMPAIGN